



ANNUAL ACCOUNTS
2013/14

# **EXPLANATORY FOREWORD**

The Statement of Accounts for the year ended 31 March 2014 has been prepared and published in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011 and the Code of Practice issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy in 2013 (the code). The code is based on a consolidation of accounting standards including International Financial Reporting Standards, International Public Sector Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (UK). This Final Statement of Accounts will be presented to the Audit & Performance Committee of the Council on 30 June 2014

THE ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS	Page
The Council's accounts for the year 2013/14 consist of:	
Foreword by the Acting Chief Financial Officer	1
Independent Auditor's Report	6
Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts	10
Annual Governance Statement	11
<ul> <li>The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account which sets out income and expenditure on services</li> </ul>	18
Movement in Reserves Statement     summarises the differences between the outturn on the Income and Expenditure     Account and the General Fund Balance, and presents movements in reserves	19
<ul> <li>The Balance Sheet sets out the assets and liabilities of the Council on the 31 March 2014</li> </ul>	20
<ul> <li>The Cash Flow Statement which shows the movements in cash of the Council's funds for 2013/14, excluding the Pension Fund and Trust Funds.</li> </ul>	21
<ul> <li>Notes to the Core Financial Statements     which provide a more detailed analysis of the entries in the Income and Expenditure     Account and the Balance Sheet</li> </ul>	22
<ul> <li>The Housing Revenue Account Statements &amp; Notes which shows in detail income and expenditure on Council Housing.</li> </ul>	72
<ul> <li>The Collection Fund Accounts         which shows the receipt of Council Tax, Business Rates and Government Grants,         which are then used to finance services provided by the Council and the Greater         London Authority.</li> </ul>	76
<ul> <li>Group Accounts         Consolidation of wholly owned subsidiaries City West Homes, Westminster Community Homes and Westco Ltd, with the Council's own accounts.     </li> </ul>	78
The Pension Fund Accounts	82
Glossary of Terms	101
Contacts for Further Information	

#### **INTRODUCTION**

I am delighted to present Westminster City Council's 2013/14 Annual Accounts. This year we have risen to the challenge and prepared the Accounts three months ahead of previous years with final Accounts audited and published by 30th June 2014. Next year we intend to bring this timeline forward again.

The Council has also had its continuing financial challenges with ongoing funding reductions from Central Government and impact of legislative/policy changes particularly in Housing. Despite this, the organisation has met these financial challenges and successfully mitigated its risks and produced a small overall surplus for the year to provide future financial resilience. We also successfully delivered the majority of our savings programme as set out in last year's Council Tax Report.

Challenging times are set to continue over the medium-term and are likely to continue to the end of the decade. Westminster, under the leadership of its new Chief Executive Charlie Parker who was appointed on 13<sup>th</sup> January 2014, is in the process of some significant and comprehensive medium-term financial planning to meet our future financial requirements.

The Statement of Accounts sets out details of the Council's income and expenditure for the financial year 2013/14 and its Balance Sheet (Statement of Financial Position) as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014. These statements cover the General Fund, the Collection Fund, Housing Revenue Account and the Pension Fund.

The Statement of Accounts comprises the following 'key' financial statements, explanatory notes and supplementary financial statements:

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) reports all of the Council's gains and losses during the financial year. The CIES is prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and as such will differ from the Council's management accounts, although the financial position as expressed in terms of working balances and usable reserves is the same.

The **Movement in Reserves Statement (MiRS)** which is a summary of the changes to the Council's Reserves over the course of the financial year. These represent the Council's net worth and are analogous to the equity of a private company. Reserves are divided into 'usable' which may be used to fund expenditure or reduce the Council tax and 'unusable' Reserves which cannot.

The **Balance Sheet** is a 'snapshot' of the Council's assets, liabilities and reserves on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014. Assets represent everything owned by the Council and money owed to it. Liabilities are the sums that the Council owes to others.

The **Cash Flow Statement** shows the changes in the Council's cash and 'cash equivalents' during the financial year. Cash equivalents are assets which may be readily converted into cash. The statement shows cash flows from: 'operating' activities i.e. the Council's services; 'investing' activities i.e. the Council's capital investment, investments and asset sales; and 'financing' activities which are those activities relating to the Council's borrowing.

The **Notes** to the Core Financial Statements provide more detail about: the Council's accounting policies and items contained in the key financial statements.

The **Supplementary Financial Statements** include:

The **Housing Revenue Account** which reports the income and expenditure relating to the provision of housing and associated services to Council tenants and leaseholders. This account includes the Statement of Movement on the HRA Fund Balance and addresses the Council's statutory obligation - as a landlord in the provision of council housing – to separately account for the cost of these activities.

The **Collection Fund Account** summarises the income and expenditure relating to the collection of council tax and national non-domestic rates, including the precept collected on behalf of the Greater London Authority (GLA). It reports the contribution made by the Westminster's council tax payers to the cost of local services and to the GLA.

The **Pension Fund Account** reports – in a summarised form – the transactions during the year in the Fund Account and in the Net Assets Statement the overall financial position as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014.

The **Annual Governance Statement** is a report from the Leader of the Council and the Chief Executive on the governance arrangements of the Council and its internal control systems and structure.

The financial outturn for 2013/14 includes the following elements:

- A General Fund surplus to budget of £5 million;
- General Fund Reserves increased by £3 million to £35 million;
- Delivery of £26.6 million of savings.

# **REVENUE EXPENDITURE**

The Statement of Accounts sets out the Council's spending and funding in line with accounting requirements. The table below reports the same underlying information, but in the form of the Council's management accounts. The Council's financial position i.e. total usable Reserves and outturn for the year is the same in both formats.

The net surplus to budget on the General Fund was £5 million, which reflected a Service Area surplus of £0.6 million and a Corporate & Funding surplus – primarily due to improved net financing costs – of £4.4 million. This underspend has been added to the opening General Fund balance of £32 million to derive a closing 2013/14 position of c£35 million.

The summary outturn position is as set out below:

	Budget	Outturn	(Surplus)/Deficit
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Adults Social Care	90,942	89,288	(1,654)
Children's Services	51,439	51,227	(212)
Libraries & Culture	11,128	11,538	410
Built Environment	59,309	59,184	(125)
City Management	17,357	15,197	(2,160)
Housing	35,061	38,500	3,439
Property	(4,666)	(4,533)	133
Sports & Leisure	1,314	1,308	(6)
Public Health	-	-	-
Corporate Financing	(36,326)	(37,548)	(1,222)
SEB & Strategic Support	10,689	10,404	(285)
Finance & Operations	4,339	4,195	(144)
Net Total Expenditure	240,586	238,760	(1,826)
Funded by:			
Revenue Support Grant	(118,683)	(118,683)	-
Council Tax	(44,681)	(44,680)	1
Net NDR Receipts	(73,036)	(73,035)	1
Other Grants	(2,402)	(5,629)	(3,227)
Total Funding	(238,802)	(242,028)	(3,225)
Net Contribution from/(to) General Reserves	1,784	(3,268)	(5,051)

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement provides an analysis of the net cost of providing all of the Council's services.

#### **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) is a ring fenced account to which expenditure incurred and income received in relation to its social housing stock is charged. CityWest Homes (set up in April 2002) was responsible for managing the Housing service as agent during 2013/14. It is a company owned by the Council and it prepares its own accounts. These accounts are available from the Company Secretary at 21 Grosvenor Place, London, SW1X 7EA.

Routine day-to-day expenditure is charged to the HRA as is income received from tenants as rent. During 2013/14 the HRA reported a surplus of £0.2 million with £102.4 million of income (including £72.8 million in rents from dwellings) being offset by £102.2 million of expenditure (including £85.1 million on repairs, maintenance and management costs). As at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014, there are £93.2 million of ring fenced balances held in the HRA to support investment in the Council's social housing stock.

# **BALANCE SHEET**

The Balance Sheet as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014 is summarised below. There have been significant year on year movements in: the revaluation reserve (as a result of the property valuation exercise); capital receipts; and earmarked reserves.

# **Summarised Balance Sheet**

Long Term Assets
Net Current Assets/(Liabilities)
Long Term Liabilities
Net Assets
Represented by:
Usable Reserves
Unusable Reserves
Total Reserves

31 March 2013	31 March 2014
£'000	£'000
2,088,379	2,275,175
218,847	320,366
(966,878)	(1,010,995)
1,340,348	1,584,546
212,227	259,944
1,128,121	1,324,602
1,340,348	1,584,546

# Usable Reserves

General Fund
Earmarked Reserves
Capital Grants Unapplied
Capital Receipts Reserve
Schools Reserve
DSO Surplus
Housing Revenue Account
Total

35,295
90,845
12,253
21,576
5,937
804
93,234
259,944

# **Unusable Reserves**

Capital Adjustment Account
Available for sale Financial Instruments
Revaluation Reserve
Collection Fund Adjustment Account
Financial Instrument Adjustment Account
Accumulated Absences Account
Deferred Capital Receipts
Pensions Reserve
Total

1,370,264	1,528,224
-	(127)
280,682	304,899
234	(10,204)
(9,555)	(8,174)
(2,477)	(1,787)
10,208	5,082
(521,235)	(493,311)
1,128,121	1,324,602

The Council's closing General Fund Reserves for 2013/14 are c£35 million which represents a £3 million increase in the year. Reserves for specific activities – Earmarked Reserves – total £90.8 million which is an in year net increase of £30.5 million, which is primarily due to the need to fund a number of significant change and improvement programmes across the Council.

The Reserves are kept under review and are considered necessary in light of the Council's current and future financial challenges. Given the size and complexity of the Council's operation, it was considered appropriate to have increased General Fund Reserves over the last 3 years: by £6.5 million in 2011/12; a further £10 million in 2012/13; and a further £3 million in 2013/14.

There are significant and ongoing reductions to Government funding which are detailed in the Budget and Council Tax Report 2014/15. These are summarised in the 'Risks and Challenges' section.

Capital grants and receipts have increased in the year because of S106 and S278 funding which has been received from developers for the provision of infrastructure, services, highway improvements and other necessary mitigation measures and proceeds from Right To Buy sales. These monies will be used to contribute towards the Council's capital expenditure programme in future years.

Within the Council's unusable reserves is the Revaluation Reserve, this item represents the gains in asset values arising from the revaluation of fixed assets since 1st April 2007. Gains arising before this date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account. The balance thus represents unrealised gains since that date.

#### **Capital Expenditure**

The Council's asset base consists of public buildings, highways, Council houses and larger items of equipment and plant which reflect the long-term nature of the Capital Programme. This programme is set over a five year period to 2017/18. The Capital Programme (including HRA) for 2013/14 approved by Cabinet in February 2013 was set at £104 million.

The actual full year net Capital expenditure for 2013/14 was £97.2 million. This was an underspend of £7 million against Budget. The underspend is the result of a combination of the slippage of major programmes, where expenditure will now occur in future years, and underspends.

# **THE COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL STRATEGY**

Against the background of significant and ongoing financial pressures within the public sector, the Council's financial strategy is based on:

- Improving the delivery of front-line services, and driving greater efficiencies from the backoffice:
- Driving better value for money through contracts and procurement; and
- Joining up services locally and nationally including through our tri-borough partnership with the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham and the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea.

The pressures on public expenditure will continue to be significant. In the next financial year we are facing funding pressures of c£25 million. It is anticipated that financial pressures will remain at these consistent levels for the foreseeable future. These challenges combined with increasing service demands and economic pressures will require a continued focus on the delivery of cost effective services.

In 2011/12, following the comprehensive spending review of October 2010, the Council embarked on a significant programme of change / investment activity. Over the last 3 years the Council has successfully delivered c£100 million of savings. The Council has committed to further savings in 2014/15 of c£21 million, and is actively pursuing a programme of further savings as part of its Medium Term Financial Planning activities to deliver another c£100 million over a four year period.

As a consequence of the Council's proactive focus on medium term financial planning, costs have been contained, risks have been managed and Reserves have been strengthened. The Council now has General Fund Reserves c£20 million higher than the position reported at the close of 2010/11. As pressures on the Council's finances continue, it is anticipated that these Reserves will need to be monitored closely over the medium term in order to ensure that they are adequate and proportionate to the risks faced by Westminster.

# **GOVERNANCE**

The Council's financial affairs are required to be reviewed by an independent organisation which is appointed to express an opinion on the accuracy of the Council's financial accounts. This review or audit is undertaken by KPMG who have been appointed by the Government appointed body, the Audit Commission. The findings from the audit will be presented by the KPMG Engagement Partner to the Audit and Performance Committee of the Council on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2014.

The Council's accounts have been prepared in accordance with current accounting requirements and practice. For the purposes of this summary some modifications have been made to the presentation in order to provide simplified, more concise information. Detailed information is contained within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the Balance Sheet.

The final accounts are available on the Council's website.

Anna D'Alessandro Acting Section 151 Officer Westminster City Council Westminster City Hall 64 Victoria Street London SW1E 6QP

Date: 30 June 2014

# STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

#### THE AUTHORITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The authority is required:

- To make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Acting Section 151 Officer.
- To manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- To approve the Statement of Accounts.

#### THE ACTING SECTION 151 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Acting Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the authority's Statement of Accounts and of its Pension Fund Statement of Accounts which, in terms of the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in Great Britain ('the Code'), are required respectively to present fairly the financial position of the authority and of the Pension Fund at the accounting date and the income and expenditure for the year then ended.

In preparing these Statements of Accounts, the Acting Section 151 Officer has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently except where policy changes have been noted in these accounts.
- Made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent.
- Complied with the Code.

The Acting Section 151 Officer has also:

- Kept proper accounting records which were up to date.
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

Anna D'Alessandro Acting Section 151 Officer

Date:

# **APPROVAL OF STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

The Statement of Accounts was approved by the Audit and Performance Committee

Councilor Jean-Paul Floru Chairman of the Audit and Performance Committee

Date:

#### INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE OF THE ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

This statement is our Annual Governance Statement for 2013/14 and builds upon those of previous years. It summarises key governance mechanisms and records the significant governance issues that need to be addressed over the coming year. The full Code of Corporate Governance can be found on the Council's website <a href="https://www.westminster.gov.uk">www.westminster.gov.uk</a> and forms part of the City Council's Constitution.

The purpose of this statement is to enable the Council to meet its requirements under the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011, which requires that the Council prepares an annual governance statement.

A governance framework has been in place at the Council for the year ended 31 March 2014 and up to the date of approval of the Statement of Accounts.

Westminster City Council (the "Council") is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards and that public money is safeguarded, properly accounted for and used economically, efficiently and effectively.

#### THE GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

Corporate governance generally refers to the process by which organisations are directed, controlled and held to account. The governance framework enables the Council to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives. The system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness.

In order to support good governance reliance is placed on the Council's governance framework. Members of the public are welcome to ask public questions about Council business and policy at Council meetings as well as to inspect the accounts being audited. Further information about transparency and openness in the Council is published on the Council website under "the Council and Democracy".

The Council must consider certain high-level strategic plans. These include:

- Better City, Better Lives Year 2 http://rewire/yourcouncil/Documents/bcbc\_year2.pdf
- Shared TriB Values
- Westminster Council Civic Contract

The level of Council Tax for each Financial Year is set through a stringent process of budget setting and review. The annual Revenue and Capital budgets are prepared by the Cabinet, consulted upon, reflected in the Forward Plan and then considered and approved by the full Council at the Budget Council meeting in March each year.

#### THE COUNCIL

The Council is a large organisation with a total turnover of £1.4 billion. It is responsible for providing or commissioning about 600 separate services and the capital programme is just over £100 million.

The Council has 60 elected members (Councillors) and the composition of the Council from the Election in May 2010 until 21st May 2014 was:

Conservative 48 Councillors: Labour 12 Councillors.

Since the Election in May 2014 the composition of the Council is:

Conservative 44 Councillors; Labour 16 Councillors.

# THE CONSTITUTION

The conduct of the Council is defined by formal procedures and rules, which are set out in the Council's Constitution.

All Councillors meet together as the Council and full Council meetings are scheduled to take place normally five times a year and meetings are normally open to the public. The conduct of the Council's business is defined by statute and formal procedures which are set out in the Constitution.

As well as delivering statutorily defined services to its residents, the Council is also responsible for the administration of the election process at European, National, and Local level. No issues were raised about the conduct of these elections by either a candidate or elector.

# **Monitoring Officer Function**

The Council is required to appoint a **Monitoring Officer** and at Westminster Council this is the Head of Legal and Democratic Services. Monitoring Officer functions include maintaining the Constitution, the Code of Corporate Governance, overseeing compliance with the law and supporting the Standards Committee. He is authorised to institute, conduct and, where appropriate defend and settle criminal and civil legal proceedings and claims concerning the Council's responsibilities and interests; to take action to protect the interests of the Council and to give legal effect to any decision or action properly taken by the Council or a Committee or person on behalf of the Council.

Senior staff, led by the **Head of Paid Services** (the Chief Executive), offer policy options and commentary as necessary on possible action to elected Councillors, who take the key decisions. The Council is run by senior appointed staff and their teams.

#### ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REVIEW

To monitor the effectiveness of the Council's corporate governance systems, a Corporate Governance review is undertaken in each year of the governance framework, the basis of which is shown in the diagram below:

#### Corporate Governance

- Constitution (incl. statutory officers, scheme of delegation, financial management and procurement rules
- Audit and Performance Committee
- •Internal and external audit
- •Independent external resources
- Scrutiny function
- •Council, Cabinet and Panels
- Medium term financial strategy
- Complaints system
- •HR Policies and procedures
- Whistle blowing and other counter fraud arrangements
- Risk management framework
- Performance management system
- •Codes of conduct.

#### Management Team

- •The role of Chief Officers
- Delivery of the Council's aims and objectives
- Corporate Planning
- Business and financial plans
- Officer codes of conduct
- Performance Management
   Framework
- •The role of the Chief Financial Officer
- •The role of the TriB Head of Audit
- Roles & responsibilities of Members and Officers
- •Timely production of Statement of Accounts
- External and Internal audit report recommendations
- Monitoring Officer function
- Head of Paid Service.

# Services are delivered economically, efficiently & effectively

- Management of risk
- Effectiveness of internal controls
- Democratic engagement and public accountability
- Budget & financial management arrangements
- Standards of conduct and behaviour
- Compliance with laws & regulations, internal policies & procedures
- Employee performance
- Budgetary control
- Financial Regulations
- Compliance with the Procurement Code
- Stakeholder engagement
- Evaluation of benefits gained from investments and projects
- Partnership governance.

#### **PARTNERSHIP GOVERNANCE**

Good governance arrangements in respect of partnerships and other group working have been put in place. For example:

To date, the Council has delivered a significant proportion of its services through its strategic partnership contract with Serco. Service delivery and contract compliance is monitored though Service Area Project Boards and the Operations Board. Due to a strategic decision to implement the Managed Services Programme across all three boroughs, a senior officer-led Transition Board was set up which meets at least monthly to manage all risks associated with the transition. The Council has an arm's length management organisation (CityWest Homes), a wholly owned subsidiary limited by guarantee, to manage its housing stock and deliver some housing responsibilities. CityWest Homes has a formal governance structure and operates its own risk management strategy and is subject to internal and external inspection and audit, in compliance with the Companies Act.

Westco Trading Limited is wholly owned by the Council and is governed by a board of directors comprising senior Council officers and an Elected Member. Accounts are independently prepared and lodged annually with Companies House.

Westminster Community Homes is a registered Industrial and Provident society and was originally set up by the Council to develop its Community Build Programme and Temporary to Settled Homes Scheme. It is governed by a board of directors comprising representatives from the Council, City West Homes and residents and is chaired by an independent nominee.

#### **AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE**

The Audit and Performance Committee receives many reports that deal with issues of good governance as well as those in need of improvement. The Committee normally meets quarterly and during 2013/14, met in April 2013, June 2013, November 2014 and February 2014. The Committee reviews standing agenda items as well as reviewing specific items at particular times of the year, which are driven by the annual accounts preparation/ finalisation and any matters that require further reporting. During the year the Committee reviewed:

- Internal audit and counter fraud activity, reports, implementation of recommendations;
- External audit annual letter;
- Regularity framework including recommending the adoption of the Council's Governance Statement:
- Contracts and Performance;
- Regulatory Monitoring;
- Risk, Operational and Financial Performance.

#### **SCRUTINY COMMITTEES**

The Council has a Scrutiny Commission comprising of seven Members and four Scrutiny Committees, each focusing on a specific remit, for example Children Services. Scrutiny Committees can:

- review and/or scrutinise decisions made or actions taken in connection with the discharge of any of the Council's functions;
- make reports and/or recommendations to the full Council and/or the executive and/or any policy, joint or area committee in connection with the discharge of any functions;
- consider any matter affecting the area or its inhabitants; and
- exercise the right to call-in for reconsideration, decisions made but not yet implemented, by the
  executive.

#### **Scrutiny Committee reviews and annual work programmes**

Each year, during June, Scrutiny Committees identify and agree an annual programme of work, to ensure they prioritise the most important topics and issues within their remit. The work programme can, with the agreement of the Chairman, be added to at any time. Residents, Councillors and Council Officers all participate in these Committees.

Once the work programme is agreed, the Committees often establish time-limited working groups (usually made up of three to four Councillors from that Committee's membership) to take forward detailed reviews of specific matters. These working groups consider evidence and views from a wide range of stakeholders,

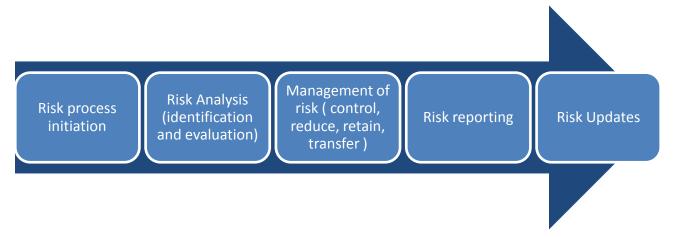
professionals and experts across a range of services and report back with recommendations intended to resolve those matters and /or improve the way the Council operates.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY**

All Councillors and Managers are responsible for ensuring that risk implications are considered in the decisions they take. The Council has adopted the Tri-borough risk management strategy.

The successful delivery of the Better City, Better Lives depends on the Council's ability to manage risk rather than eliminate it altogether. A certain amount of managed risk taking is inevitable.

Risk analysis and management across the Council and Tri Borough working arrangements must follow a uniform process to ensure consistency and high quality. The five-step process to identifying and managing risk is illustrated below:



# **Risk review process**

It is recognised by the London Borough of Hammersmith, Westminster City Council and the Royal Borough of Kensington and Chelsea, that risk management is an integral part of good governance. Services undergoing substantial changes will continue into 2015 resulting in a variety of business models being used across the three Councils.

The Tri-borough Risk Management Strategy Statement sets out the intended approach to risk management for Tri-borough, Bi-borough and sovereign services to respond to risk and opportunities in the delivery of both strategic and operational objectives.

# MANAGING THE RISK OF FRAUD

The financial resources available to the Council need to be maximised, in order to help achieve the corporate strategies as far as possible. One aspect to assisting with maximising resources is to further reduce the opportunity for fraud and misappropriation. The Council will not tolerate fraud or corruption by its councillors, employees, suppliers, contractors or service users and will take all necessary steps to investigate any allegation of fraud or corruption and pursue sanctions available in each case, including removal from office, dismissal and/or prosecution.

The Anti-Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Strategy summarises the Council's position, building on the content of a number of corporate policy statements incorporated in the Council's Constitution, namely;

- Members Code of Conduct;
- Officers Code of Conduct;
- Whistleblowing Policy;
- Financial Regulations;
- Procurement Code.

A fraud response plan is available to all Council officers and staff which provides guidance on what actions they need to take in the event of becoming aware, or suspicious of, a fraud or an act of corruption being committed against the Council, either internally or externally by individuals or organisations.

# Anti bribery and corruption

All members of staff have a responsibility to declare any offer of a gift, hospitality, benefit or service, even if the offer is not accepted. Each member of staff is responsible for recording their offers, both accepted and rejected. When an offer is received, employees need to record this in the Gifts and Hospitality register for approval.

#### **MANAGING FINANCES**

The Council is able to confirm that it complies with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the **Chief Financial Officer** in Local Government (2010). The Section 151 Officer is a qualified and suitably experienced accountant who is responsible for the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs, and for ensuring the lawfulness and financial prudence of financial transactions.

The **Section 151 Officer** and Acting Chief Financial Officer is a regular attendee of Strategic Executive Board with responsibility for leading and advising on the strategic financial decisions impacting on the City Council's delivery of its objectives; ensuring continuing effective financial controls, risk management and management of the Corporate Finance function.

# INTERNAL AUDIT AND EXTERNAL AUDIT ASSURANCE

The Council receives a substantial amount of assurance from the work that is undertaken by its Internal Audit Service and External Auditors (KPMG).

#### **INTERNAL AUDIT**

The Audit and Performance Committee agreed that the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) should be followed from April 2013. These have been developed specifically for public sector organisations by CIPFA.

The Process and Audit Group approved the revised Internal Audit Terms of Reference which is based on CIPFA best practice and reflects the requirements of the new PSIAS. The terms of reference set out the role and responsibilities of internal audit and confirm its independence within the organisation. Internal audit is required by regulation to review how they work each year. A self-assessment against the revised PSIA Standards was undertaken during 2012/13 and was confirmed to remain compliant during 2013/14.

Good practice suggests that internal audit should also be reviewed against the governance arrangements set out in the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit. A self-assessment was carried out and reported to the Process and Audit Group in September 2013. A cyclical and independent review of the internal audit service is being planned for 2014/15 which is being co-ordinated as part of the pan-London Local Authority Audit Group. This will identify any opportunities for further improving the service.

One of the key assurance statements the Council receives is the annual report and opinion of the Head of Internal Audit. In respect of the year ending March 2014, the opinion expressed was that the "Council's internal control environment and systems of internal control provide satisfactory assurance over key business processes and financial systems".

However, during the year, internal audit expressed limited assurance over particular and individual systems of internal controls which, although were not materially significant in respect of the entirety of the Council's controls and governance frameworks, nonetheless resulted in a number of systems improvements that strengthened financial and operational controls. These were:

- A review of the governance arrangements of the ICT Programme identified further opportunities to strengthen the resource and skills allocation, enhance budget management and better manage conflicting priorities. All recommendations were implemented during 2013/14.
- The City Council, in partnership with an out-sourced provider, currently provides a commercial waste service that is operated under the overall Waste Collection and Street Cleansing Contract. A new customer management and account system is being implemented and the review identified further system enhancements to manage debtors, suspense account and to introduce more robust finance challenges. The controls improvements are being implemented during 2014/15.
- Personal Homecare Services are governed by regulatory and legislative requirements relating to domiciliary care services. Improvements to controls over assessments, payments and reporting were implemented during 2013/14.

- Authorised Officers are empowered to act on behalf of the Council in a transparent and public manner and the review suggested improvements to further enhance documentation and transparency of decision making.
- The review of the Tri Borough Adult Social Care procurement and Commissioning identified further
  opportunities to rationalise various policies and strengthen the procurement and contracting
  procedures, particularly through the use of the Council's new Capital e-Sourcing platform.
- Local authorities have the power to charge for residential care and local authorities use the guidance Charging for Residential Accommodation Guide (CRAG), when making assessments. Improvements were recommended relating to documenting processes and assessments and suggested further staff training, which would contribute to a more efficient charging and collection process.
- As part of the planned internal audit programme, three primary schools were advised of the need to strengthen the design and application of some areas of governance and financial frameworks, although the matters identified were immaterial in value. One school has since become an Academy, one was further reviewed and all recommendations were implemented and one school will be further reviewed to ensure implementation of the recommendations.

#### **EXTERNAL AUDIT**

#### **Value For Money**

Our External Auditor, KPMG, issued an unqualified value for money (VFM) conclusion for the financial 2012/13 on 30th September 2013. This means that they are satisfied that the Council had proper arrangements for securing financial resilience and for challenging how it secures economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

The Audit Commission's guidance requires the External Auditor to report by exception on any other significant additional matter which has come to their attention and which they consider to be relevant to the proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the Council's use of resources. Such a matter was identified by them in relation to weaknesses in the Council's arrangements for managing risks, and maintaining a sound system of internal control in respect of procurement. This matter has emerged from their work considering the objections relating to the Council's accounts for the financial years 2008/09 to 2011/12. These weaknesses included non-compliance with the proper procedures required by the Council's Procurement Code and internal financial regulations, in particular the processes for contract letting, contract variations and for formalising contract documentation.

#### **Audit Opinion**

KPMG issued an unqualified opinion on the Council's 2012/13 financial statements on 30th September 2013. This means that they believe the financial statements gave a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council and of its expenditure and income for the year. The financial statements also include those of the Pension Fund.

KPMG's audit of the financial statements did not identify any material adjustments. The Council made two non-trivial adjustments which had no impact on the General Fund.

The audit raised two recommendations, one related to the annual revaluation of investment properties and the other related to the timely clearing down of older items on the regular bank reconciliations. The Council has addressed both of these recommendations in 2013/14.

#### Financial Statements Audit and Certificate 2012/13

As KPMG is still considering a number of objections relating to prior years the audit cannot be formally concluded, and audit certificates cannot be issued for these and the current year. The Council is actively working with KPMG to bring these matters to a conclusion and in doing so formally conclude all years from 2008/9 onwards. Over the last few months both parties worked closely to bring to a conclusion several objections from prior year

# **Annual Governance Statement**

KPMG reviewed the 2012/13 Annual Governance Statement and concluded that it was sound and consistent and correlated with their understanding of the governance arrangements of the Council.

#### **Pension Fund audit**

There were no significant issues arising from KPMG's audit of the Pension Fund.

#### **Whole of Government Accounts**

KPMG reviewed the consolidation pack which the Council prepared to support the production of Whole of Government Accounts by HM Treasury. The auditors reported that the Council's pack was consistent with the Council's audited financial statements.

.

#### SIGNIFICANT GOVERNANCE ISSUES

Matters reported in the 2012/13 Annual Governance Statement had been addressed during 2012/13 with no residual issues.

During 2013/14 internal audit expressed limited assurance over particular and individual systems of internal controls which, although were not materially significant in respect of the entirety of the Council's controls and governance frameworks, nonetheless resulted in a number of systems improvements that further strengthened financial and operational controls. While generally satisfied with the effectiveness of corporate governance arrangements and the internal control environment, as part of continuing efforts to improve governance arrangements the following issues, as highlighted in the statement, have been identified for improvement.

# Public Health, governance, financial accounting and charging

As of the 1st April 2013 local authorities took a key role in improving the health and wellbeing of their local population and working in partnership with Clinical Commissioning Groups and other health institutions. This involves commissioning and collaborating on a range of public health services. A review of the governance, financial accounting and charging arrangements set out by the Department of Health (DoH) established a limited assurance on governance and expenditure made in accordance with the DoH grant conditions. The conditions cover how the grant may be spent and the activities on which it may be spent. The Finance Business Partners, with the assistance of the Business Support Team, have been making significant progress with addressing these issues together with the Director of Public Health.

# **Adult Social Care Risk Management**

Management of risk is intrinsically important to the successful delivery of operational objectives. The department recognises the importance of a risk management process that is embedded and integrated into business processes. Many elements of operational risk management are considered to be effective however these are not managed within a structure that is consistent with the Tri-borough risk management strategy. These include consideration of a departmental risk register comprised of strategic, business as usual and change risks that are measured, allocated, categorised and reviewed. Departmental procedures have been reviewed and an action plan implemented to improve the issues identified.

#### **Other**

During the year, governance arrangements over managing some areas of conflicts of interest in a more transparent manner were strengthened which resulted in improvements in internal controls over management reviews and reporting.

Signed:
Leader of the Council
Chief Executive on behalf of the Council

# **COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

The statement shows the economic cost in year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices/IFRS, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Councils raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations: this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position, General Fund, is shown in the Movement in Reserves statement.

	2012-13					2013-14	
Gross	Gross	Net			Gross	Gross	Net
Expenditure (£'000)	Income (£'000)	Expenditure (£'000)			Expenditure (£'000)	Income (£'000)	Expenditure (£'000)
99,359	(45,423)	53,936	Central services to the public		97,151	(31,404)	65,747
22,904	(4,687)	18,217	Cultural and related services		20,945	(5,781)	15,164
63,376	(26,885)	36,491	Environmental and regulatory services		58,077	(23,433)	34,644
18,082	(8,853)	9,229	Planning services		20,198	(12,577)	7,621
177,069	(127,017)	50,052	Education and children services		142,400	(104,004)	38,396
125,398	(91,374)	34,024	Highways and transport services		107,007	(81,679)	25,328
84,954	(109,719)	(24,765)	Local authority housing (HRA) *		(82,618)	(102,436)	(185,054)
343,220	(303,704)	39,516	Other housing services		318,491	(272,232)	46,259
147,737	(56,845)	90,892	Adult social care		133,905	(40,333)	93,572
-	-	-	Public Health **		26,412	(26,386)	26
12,426	-	12,426	Corporate and democratic core		11,940	-	11,940
42	-	42	Non distributed costs		42	-	42
	-		Material items of income and expenditure		-	-	-
1,094,567	(774,507)	320,060	Cost of services		853,950	(700,265)	153,685
		(33,704)	Other operating expenditure	Note 9			15,983
		(50,713)	Financing & investment income & expenditure	Note 10			(5,018)
		-	(Surplus) or deficit of discontinued Operations				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		(274,919)	Taxation and non -specific grant Income	Note 11			(315,293)
	_	(39,276)	(Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services	Note 29		_	(150,643)
			Items that will not be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services				
			(Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets				
		(199,891)					(42,161)
		. , ,	Impairment losses on non-current assets charged to the Revaluation Reserve				_
		23,178	Actuarial gains/losses on pension assets and liabilities ***				-
	_	<u>-</u>	Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (assets) ***			_	(51,520)
		(215,989)					(244,324)
			Items that will be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services				
		_	(Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets (Available for sale)				127
		-	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				-
		(215,989)	Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Total			_	(244,197)
	-	(213,303)	Comprehensive moonle & Experioritie Fotal			-	(244,137)

<sup>\*</sup> HRA Gross Expenditure includes £85.1m of service expenditure and a reversal of prior year impairment of £167.2m.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Public Health responsibilities were transferred to local government from the NHS on 1 April 2013.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>The accounting policy has changed as a result of the Code's adoption of the 2011 amendments to IAS 19 and IAS 1. The amendments to IAS 19 have been implemented in the current year. No prior period adjustment has been made as the change was not material. Hence, the comparator year figures are presented as per the 2012/13 Annual Accounts.

# **MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

The statement shows the movement in year on reserve balances held by the authority. Usable reserves may be used to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation. Unusable reserves are other reserve balances and together with usable reserves collectively represent total reserve balances held by the Council. The deficit on provision of services represents the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, a detailed analysis of these costs is presented within the authority's Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account. The Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account figures are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund and HRA Accounts for Council Tax and Dwelling Rent setting purposes. The net increase/decrease before transfers to Earmarked Reserves shows the statutory balance prior to any discretionary transfers taken to other specific reserve balances held by Council.

			Revenue Re	eserves			Capital Re	eserves		Unusable Reserves									
	General Fund Balance £000's	Ear-marked GF Reserves £000's	Housing Revenue Account £000's	Ear-marked HRA Reserves £000's	DSO Surpluses Account £000's	Schools Reserves £000's	Capital Receipts Reserve £000's	Capital Grants Unapplied £000's	Total Usable Reserves £000's	Capital Adjust- ment Account £000's	Revaluation Reserves £000's	Collection Fund Adjust- ment Account £000's	Financial Instrument Adjustment Account £000's	Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve £000's	Accumulated Absences Account £000's	Deferred Capital Receipts £000's	Pensions Reserve £000's	Unusable Reserves £000's	Total Council Reserves £000's
Balance at 31 March 2012 carried forward	22,054	38,361	91,833	-	804	8,474	1,956	5,716	169,198	1,355,667	91,598	(152)	(1,542)	-	(3,049)	2,504	(489,865)	955,161	1,124,359
Movement in reserves during 2012/13																			
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis)	4,461	-	34,815	-	-	-	-	-	39,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,276
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,891	-	-	-	-	-	(23,178)	176,713	176,713
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	4,461	-	34,815	-	-	-	-		39,276	-	199,891	-	-	-	-	-	(23,178)	176,713	215,989
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations *	25,889	-	(33,587)	-	-	-	6,527	4,924	3,753	14,597	(10,807)	386	(8,013)	-	572	7,704	(8,192)	(3,753)	-
Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	30,350	-	1,228	-	-	-	6,527	4,924	43,029	14,597	189,084	386	(8,013)	-	572	7,704	(31,370)	172,960	215,989
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(20,377)	21,930	-	-	-	(1,553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase / Decrease In Year	9,973	21,930	1,228	-	-	(1,553)	6,527	4,924	43,029	14,597	189,084	386	(8,013)		572	7,704	(31,370)	172,960	215,989
Balance at 31 March 2013 carried forward	32,027	60,291	93,061	-	804	6,921	8,483	10,640	212,227	1,370,264	280,682	234	(9,555)	-	(2,477)	10,208	(521,235)	1,128,121	1,340,348
Movement in reserves during 2013/14																			
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis)	(58,296)	-	208,939	-	-	-	-	-	150,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,643
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,161	-	-	(127)	-	-	51,520	93,554	93,554
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(58,296)	-	208,939	-	-	-	-	-	150,643	-	42,161	-	-	(127)	-	-	51,520	93,554	244,197
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations *	91,134	-	(208,766)	-	-	-	13,093	1,613	(102,926)	157,960	(17,945)	(10,438)	1,381	-	690	(5,126)	(23,596)	102,926	-
Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	32,838	-	173	-	-	-	13,093	1,613	47,717	157,960	24,216	(10,438)	1,381	(127)	690	(5,126)	27,924	196,480	244,197
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(29,570)	30,554	-	-	-	(984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase / Decrease In Year	3,268	30,554	173	-	-	(984)	13,093	1,613	47,717 -	157,960	24,216	(10,438)	1,381	(127)	690	(5,126)	27,924	196,480	244,197
Balance at 31 March 2014 carried forward	35,295	90,845	93,234	-	804	5,937	21,576	12,253	259,944	1,528,224	304,898	(10,204)	(8,174)	(127)	(1,787)	5,082	(493,311)	1,324,601	1,584,545

<sup>\*</sup> Further breakdown of the Usable Reserves is presented in Note 7, further breakdown of Unusable Reserves is presented in Note 25 and Earmarked Reserves are detailed in Note 8

# **BALANCE SHEET**

The Balance Sheet shows the values of assets and liabilities held by the Council. The net assets of the Council are matched by the reserves held by the Council. The reserves are presented within two categories, usable reserves and unusable reserves. Usable reserves may be used to provide services subject to statutory limitations on their use and the need to maintain prudent reserve levels for financial stability. Unusable reserves cannot be used to fund Council services.

	Note	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Non-current			
Property, Plant and Equipment	Note 12	1,668,803	1,830,302
Heritage Assets	Note 13	27,000	42,746
Investment property	Note 14	322,379	340,419
Intangible Assets	Note 15	6,284	4,699
Long -term Investments	Note 16	38,017	39,105
Other capitalised expenditure		2,286	2,286
Long -term debtors	Note 19	23,610	15,618
Total long term assets		2,088,379	2,275,175
Current			
Short-term investments	Note 16	205,260	437,172
Inventories	Note 17	207	332
Short-term debtors	Note 19	61,965	87,936
Cash and other cash equivalents	Note 20	237,514	158,314
Assets held for sale	Note 21	<u> </u>	
Current assets		504,946	683,754
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Short-term borrowing	Note 16	34,395	1,344
Short-term creditors	Note 22	214,589	311,755
Revenue - Receipts in Advance	Note 39	37,115	50,289
Current Liabilities		286,099	363,388
Long-term creditors	Note 22	20,155	18,021
Provisions	Note 23	37,390	82,672
Long-term borrowing	Note 16	284,950	283,310
Other long-term liabilities	Note 48	521,235	493,311
Donated Assets Account		-	-
Capital - Receipts in Advance	Note 39	103,148	133,681
Long-term liabilities		966,878	1,010,995
Net assets		1,340,348	1,584,546
Total Usable Reserves	Note 24	212,227	259,944
Total Unusable Reserves	Note 25	1,128,121	1,324,602
Total Reserves		1,340,348	1,584,546

# **CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period.

The Statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing or financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the authority/group are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providors of capital (i.e. borrowing by the Council).

	Note	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services		39,276	150,643
Adjustment to surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-ca	ash movements	258,601	49,195
Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	of	(198,693)	(106,992)
Net Cash flows from operating activities	Note 26	99,184	92,845
Net Cash flows from Investing Activities	Note 27	(23,810)	(229,662)
Net Cash flows from Financing Activities	Note 28	(63,203)	57,617
Net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents	12,172	(79,200)	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		225,342	237,514
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	237,514	158,314	

#### Note 1 - ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **GENERAL PRINCIPLES**

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2013/14 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2014. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011, which require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2013/14 and the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) for Local Authorities 2013/14, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. The Statement of Accounts has been prepared on a 'going concern' basis.

# **ACCRUALS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks
  and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or
  service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably
  the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or
  service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively
  as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial
  instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

# **CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable on notice of not more than 24 hours demand without material penalty. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months or less and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with low risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management strategy.

#### **EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS**

When items of income and expenditure are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to understanding of the Council's financial performance.

#### **PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS**

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are only accounted for prospectively i.e. in the current and future years which are affected by the changes, they do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices, or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance.

Where a change in accounting policy is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances for the current year and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Where material errors are discovered in prior period figures they are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

#### **CHARGES TO REVENUE FOR NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following charges to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- Depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service;
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off;
- Amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.

# MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION

The Council is not required to use Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation of non-current assets. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards provision for the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to either an amount calculated on a prudent basis or as determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance.

Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund Balance (MRP), by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

#### **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

#### **Benefits Payable during Employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in

23

which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

#### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits. When the Council is demonstrably committed to the termination of the employment of an officer or group of officers or making an offer to encourage voluntary redundancy, these costs are charged on an accruals basis to the respective Service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the Pension Fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the Pension Fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

# **Post Employment Benefits**

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education.
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Westminster City Council and the London Pension Fund Authority.
- The NHS Pension Scheme, administered by NHS Pensions.

All of the above schemes provide defined benefits to members e.g. retirement lump sums and pensions, earned as employees working for the Council, or for related parties.

However, the arrangements for the Teachers' scheme and NHS Scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified for the Council. These schemes are therefore accounted for as if they were defined contributions schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. Within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement the Children's and Education Services, and Public Health lines respectively are charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions and NHS Pensions in the year.

#### **The Local Government Pension Scheme**

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

The liabilities of the Westminster City Council pension scheme attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis. The basis of calculation is the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are measured on an actuarial basis discounted to present value, using the projected unit method. The discount rate to be used is determined in reference to market yields at balance sheet date of high quality corporate bonds.

The assets of Westminster City Council Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- Quoted securities current bid price;
- Unquoted securities professional estimate;
- Unitised securities current bid price;
- Property market value.

The change in the net pension liability of the Council is analysed into six components:

- Current Service Cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year
   allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
- Past Service Cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years - debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs.
- Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the authority the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement this is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.
- Re-measurement of the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events
  have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the
  actuaries have updated their assumptions. These changes are debited to the Pensions
  Reserve as Other Income and Expenditure.
- Contributions paid to the Westminster City Council Pension Fund cash paid as employer's contributions to the Pension Fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the Pension Fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the Pension Fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits earned by employees.

# **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council provides discretionary post employment benefits which arise from additional service and are awarded on a discretionary basis. These benefits are unfunded with costs met directly from the Council's revenue account.

# **EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD**

Events after the balance sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, which occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

 Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period. In this instance, the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events.

 Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period. In this instance, the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

# **FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. These are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. The fair value of loans are valued at carrying value because it is not possible to derive a fair market value for the types of loans currently held by the Council. As annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument, the effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the Council's borrowings this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest). Interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

#### **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- Loans and receivables assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market;
- Available-for-sale assets assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

The valuation applied to fixed term cash deposits is their carrying value, as these assets cannot be sold and hence there is no market valuation.

#### **Loans and Receivables**

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. They are initially measured at fair value and are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for that particular instrument. For most of the loans which the Council has made, the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year is the amount whih the loan agreement identified as receivable.

In addition, the Council has made a number of loans to voluntary organisations at less than market rates which are referred to as soft loans. When such loans are made, a loss is recorded in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet. Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year - the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the Comprehensive

26

Income and Expenditure Statement to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a past event and there is a likelihood that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### **Available-for-Sale Assets**

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (eg dividends) is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable by the Council.

Assets are maintained in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:

- Instruments with quoted market prices the market price;
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis;
- Equity shares with no guoted market prices professional estimate.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the Available-for-Sale Reserve and the gain/ loss is recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Revaluation of Available-for-Sale Financial Assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred – these are debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the Available-for-Sale Reserve. Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

#### FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION

Where the Council has entered into a transaction denominated in a foreign currency, the transaction is converted into sterling at the exchange rate applicable on the date the transaction was effective. Where amounts in foreign currency are outstanding at the year-end, they are reconverted at the spot exchange rate, (based on the mid-point of the buying and selling rates), at 31 March 2014. Resulting gains or losses are recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### **GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, Government grants and third party Contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- The Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- The grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not yet been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non ring-fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

When capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

Where a revenue grant meets the recognition criteria set out above, it should be recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement immediately unless there is a condition (as opposed to a restriction) that the Council has not satisfied. A condition arises where the grant must be returned to the grantor if not used as set out in the terms of the grant. Where the terms of the grant set out how it must be used but do not require the grant to be returned to the grantor where the terms are not complied with, this is a restriction and the grant should be recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement immediately.

#### **BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (BIDS)**

A Business Improvement District (BID) scheme applies across specific geographic locations. The schemes are funded by a BID levy paid by non-domestic ratepayers. The Council acts as principal under the scheme, and accounts for income received and expenditure incurred (including contributions to the BID project) within the relevant services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

# **COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY (CIL)**

The Council will be implementing a Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL). The levy will be charged on new builds (chargeable developments for the Council) with appropriate planning consent. The Council will charge for and collects the levy, which is a planning charge. The income from the levy will be used to fund a number of infrastructure projects (these include transport, flood defences and schools) to support the development of the area.

CIL is received without outstanding conditions; it is therefore recognised at the commencement date of the chargeable development in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy for Government grants and contributions set out above. CIL charges will be largely used to fund capital expenditure although a small proportion of the charges may be used to fund revenue expenditure and a neighbourhood share.

#### **COLLECTION FUND**

The Collection Fund Statement is an agent's statement which reflects the statutory obligation in accordance with section 89 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988 (as amended by the Local Government Finance Act 1992 for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund). The Collection Fund shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and the distribution to local authorities and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates. There is no requirement for a separate Collection Fund Balance Sheet since the assets and liabilities arising from collecting non-domestic rates and council tax belong to the bodies (i.e. major preceptors, the billing authority and the Government).

# **COUNCIL TAX INCOME**

Council Tax income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for the year shall be the accrued income for that year. Each major preceptor's share of the accrued Council Tax income is available from the information required to be produced in order to prepare the Collection Fund Statement.

Since the collection of Council Tax is in substance an agency arrangement, the cash collected by the billing authority from Council Tax debtors belongs proportionately to the billing authority and the major preceptors. There will therefore be a debtor/creditor position between the billing authority and each major preceptor to be recognised since the net cash paid to each major preceptor in the year will not be its share of cash collected from Council taxpayers. If the net cash paid to a major preceptor in the year is more than its proportionate share of net cash collected from council tax debtors/creditors in the year, the billing authority shall recognise a debit adjustment for the amount overpaid to the major preceptor in the year and the major preceptor shall recognise a credit adjustment for the same amount to the debtor/creditor position between them brought forward from the previous year.

The Cash Flow Statement of the billing authority shall include within operating activities only its own share of council tax net cash collected from council tax debtors in the year; and the amount included for precepts paid shall exclude amounts paid to major preceptors. The difference between the major preceptors' share of the net cash collected from council tax debtors and net cash paid to major preceptors as precepts and settlement of the previous year's surplus or deficit on the Collection Fund shall be included within financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement. The Cash Flow Statement of a major preceptor shall include within operating activities the net council tax cash received from the Collection Fund in the year (i.e. the precept for the year plus its share of Collection Fund surplus for the previous year, or less the amount paid to the Collection Fund in respect of its share of the previous year's Collection Fund deficit). The difference between the net cash received from the Collection Fund and the major preceptor's share of cash collected from council tax debtors by the billing authority in the year shall be included within financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement.

#### NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATES (NNDR)

Following the introduction of Business Rate Localisation, with effect from 1 April 2013 local authorities are responsible for collecting and distributing 50% of the income from the business rates they collect rather than simply acting wholly in an agency capacity for the DCLG NNDR Pool as they had done until 31 March 2013. The financial reporting requirements for this are articulated in International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board (IPSAS) 23 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

The Council is responsible for any refunds relating to back-dated appeals although a significant element of which will relate to 2012/13 or prior, but in accordance with CIPFA Guidance (LAAP Bulletin 96) such liabilities will only be formally recognised in the 2013/14 accounts. The total provision which the Council believes it necessary to make at the start of April 2013 with regard to outstanding business rate appeals is £163m of which the Council's share is 30% (£49m).

Safety net arrangements are in place to protect the Council from the impact of any reductions below 7.5% of its baseline funding level and as a consequence, the maximum loss that the Council can suffer from business rate localisation in 2013/14 is £5.9m.

#### **HERITAGE ASSETS**

Heritage assets are defined by the Code as those assets which "are intended to be preserved in trust for future generations because of their cultural, environmental or historical association". This group of assets are accounted for in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment except "where it is not practical to obtain a valuation at a cost which is commensurate with the benefits to users of the financial statements, heritage assets shall be measured at historic cost".

Operational heritage assets (i.e. those that in addition to being held for their heritage characteristics are also used for other activities or provide other services) are accounted for as operational assets and valued in the same way as other assets of that type.

The Code states that "Valuations may be made by any method that is appropriate and relevant. There is no requirement for valuations to be carried out or verified by external auditors nor is there any prescribed minimum period between revaluations". The Council's Heritage Assets which comprise: Statues & Monuments; Civic Regalia and Works of Art are reported in the balance sheet at a current insurance valuation (based on market values) supplemented by a specialist valuation exercise for regalia and works of art which was conducted during the year 2013/14. Acquisitions are recognised at cost. As Heritage Assets are deemed to have indeterminate lives and high residual value, the Council does not deem it appropriate to charge depreciation for these assets.

#### **INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the Council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase e.g. research expenditure cannot be capitalised.

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only re-valued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired with any recognised losses posted to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

#### **INTERESTS IN COMPANIES AND OTHER ENTITIES**

The Council has material interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities and which require it to prepare group accounts. In the Council's own single-entity accounts, the interests in companies and other entities are recorded as financial assets at cost, less any provision for losses.

#### **INVENTORIES AND LONG TERM CONTRACTS**

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of inventories is assigned using the FIFO costing formula.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

#### **INVESTMENT PROPERTY**

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation. The definition does not apply if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's-length. Investment Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rental Income received in relation to investment properties is credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

# JOINTLY CONTROLLED OPERATIONS AND JOINTLY CONTROLLED ASSETS

Jointly controlled operations are activities undertaken by the Council in conjunction with other venturers that involve the use of the assets and resources of the joint venturers rather than the establishment of a separate entity. The Council recognises on its Balance Sheet only its share of the jointly controlled assets and related liabilities; whilst on its Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement those expenses that it incurs on its own behalf or jointly with others in respect of its interest in the joint venture and income that it earns from the venture.

# **LEASES**

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

#### The Council as Lessee

# Finance Leases

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to use Council Tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with MRP policy. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

# **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

#### The Council as Lessor

#### Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal), matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### **Operating Leases**

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

#### **OVERHEADS AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) for Local Authorities 2013/14. The total absorption costing principle is used - the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and Democratic Core costs relating to the Council's status as a multi-functional, democratic organisation.
- Non Distributed Costs the provision of post employment unfunded benefits awarded on a discretionary basis and impairment losses chargeable on Assets Held for Sale.

These two cost categories are defined in SeRCOP and accounted for as separate headings in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as part of Net Expenditure on Continuing Services.

# PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

#### Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

# Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- The purchase price;
- Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line of the

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction depreciated historical cost;
- Dwellings fair value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH);
- All other assets fair value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value - EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. (Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service).

When decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- When there is not a balance within the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the
  carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the
  Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

# **Impairment**

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for as follows:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains);
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for the depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

#### **Borrowing**

Other than the transaction loan fee, the Council does not capitalise borrowing costs.

#### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- Buildings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by a qualified valuer;
- HRA dwellings are depreciated based upon component accounting basis. In the year of disposal a full year's depreciation is charged to the accounts and nothing in the year of acquisition;
- Vehicles, plant and equipment a percentage of the value of each class of assets in the Balance Sheet, as advised by a suitably qualified officer;
- Infrastructure straight-line allocation over 10 15 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### **Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as Held for Sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

When an asset is disposed of or is decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to housing disposals (75% for dwellings, 50% for land and other assets, net of statutory deductions and allowances) is payable to the Government (up to a maximum ceiling). The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only

be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the HRA's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVE (PFI/PPP) & SIMILAR CONTRACTS

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the Council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) is balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non current assets related to these contracts and recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council.

The amounts payable to the PFI & Similar Contractual operator is analysed into the following elements:

- Finance cost an interest charge of the effective rate of interest on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement;
- Fair value of any services received during the year:
- Contingent rent payable under the agreement;
- Lifecycle replacement cost where applicable;
- Payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability to the PFI
  operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance
  lease).

#### PROVISIONS, CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place whereby the Council has a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the relevant provision released from the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year, where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

For example, the insurance reserve sets aside amounts required in order to meet potential claims that may be met by the Council within the agreed excess limits with the insurers. Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from a third party this will only be recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

# **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but are disclosed in a note to the accounts.

# **Contingent Assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but are disclosed in a note to the accounts.

#### **RESERVES**

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against Council Tax for the expenditure.

The category of unusable reserves includes those reserves which are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council. These reserves are explained in the relevant notes.

The Council has the following reserves:-

#### • Usable Reserves:

General Fund Balance; Earmarked Reserves; Housing Revenue Account; Earmarked HRA Reserves; DSO Surpluses Account; Schools Reserves; Capital Receipts Reserve and Capital Grants Unapplied.

#### Unusable Reserves:

Revaluation Reserves;
Capital Adjustment Account;
Financial Instrument Adjustment Account;
Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve;
Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve;
Pensions Reserve;
Collection Fund Adjustment Account and
Accumulated Absences Account.

### REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

### **VALUE ADDED TAX**

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Account excludes amounts relating to VAT and will be included as an expense only if it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income within the Council's Income and Expenditure account.

### **CARBON REDUCTION COMMITMENT**

The Council is required to participate in the Carbon Reduction Commitment (CRC) Energy Efficiency Scheme. This scheme is currently in its introductory phase which will last until 31 March 2014. The Council is required to purchase and surrender allowances (currently retrospectively) on the basis of emissions i.e. the amount of carbon dioxide produced as energy is used. As carbon dioxide is emitted, a liability and an expense are recognised. The liability will be discharged by surrendering allowances and is measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to meet the obligation, normally at the current market price of the number of allowances required to meet the liability at the reporting date. The cost to the Council is recognised and reported in the cost of services and is apportioned to services on the basis of energy consumption.

### STATEMENT OF ACOUNTING POLICIES FOR GROUPS

### **Basis of Consolidation**

The Group Accounts have been prepared on the basis of a full consolidation of the financial transactions and balances of the Council, CityWest Homes Ltd, Westminster Community Homes and WestCo Trading Ltd. All companies have been incorporated as wholly owned subsidiaries. Consequently any gains and losses arising from these companies are fully reflected in the Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the Group Movement in Reserves Statement.

### **Accounting Policies**

Group Accounts are presented using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. The accounting policies of the subsidiaries, associates and jointly controlled entities are aligned with the policies of the Council.

#### **Retirement Benefits**

The employees of CityWest Homes Ltd are members of a company occupational pension scheme, which is a defined benefits scheme. Accounting policies consistent with those of the Council have been adopted. In addition, there are no transactions between the Group Income and Expenditure

Account and the Pensions Reserve in relation to movements in the net pensions liability for CityWest Homes Ltd, such that the amounts debited and credited to the Account are reflected in the Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### **Value Added Tax**

VAT paid by other group entities is accounted for in the Group Income and Expenditure Account to the extent that it is irrecoverable from HM Revenue & Customs.

### **Charges Against the Group Income and Expenditure Reserve**

There are no transactions between the Group Income and Expenditure Account and the Capital Adjustment Account in relation to charges for fixed assets held by CityWest Homes or WestCo, such that the amounts debited and credited to the Account are initially reflected in the Group Income and Expenditure Reserve.

However, a transfer is made from the Revaluation Reserve to the Group Income and Expenditure Reserve for the difference between depreciation charged on the current value of fixed assets held by CityWest Homes or WestCo and what would have been the historical cost depreciation for the year.

### Note 2 – ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting for 2014/15 has identified a number of revised standards which are due to be implemented as at 1 April 2014. These are:

- IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement
- IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements (amended May 2011);
- IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements (amended May 2011);
- IFRS 12 Disclosure of Interest on Other Entities (amended May 2011);
- IAS 27 Separate Financial Statements (amended 2011)
- IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures (amended 2011);
- IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation (amended December 2011).

### Note 3 – CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies laid out in Note 1, above, the Council has had to make certain critical judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events, in the accounts these are:

- The Council anticipates that the pressures on public expenditure will continue to be severe. These pressures will be mitigated by further service area and corporate savings, and a limited use of reserves. As a consequence, the Council is of the view that the level of uncertainty is not significant enough in terms of its anticipated impact to warrant an impairment of assets due to reduced levels of service provision or a need to close facilities. Moreover, property prices within Westminster are such that any operational properties deemed surplus to requirements are unlikely to be disposed of for less than their current fair value.
- The Council has recognised on its balance sheet the school assets pertaining to Community schools. Therefore, the Council has not recognised assets relating to Academies, Voluntary Aided or Free schools as it is of the opinion that these assets are to differing degrees beyond the control of the Council. Please note that school assets are recognised as a disposal from the Council's balance sheet on the date on which a school converts to an academy, not on the date of any related announcement, nor is any impairment recognised by the Council prior to conversion.
- The Pension Fund deficit can be managed within the constraints of the medium term financial plan the Council's Pension Fund investment strategy and funding level is closely monitored in conjunction with the Fund's Advisors and Actuary and appropriate provision is included in the accounts to ensure that pension liabilities can be met over the longer term.
- The Council has entered into joint working arrangements with neighbouring local authorities, the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham and the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea. These arrangements are currently referred to as "tri-borough working". These

39

working arrangements and proposals for future related changes will not reduce the level of service provided by the Council. Therefore, the Council believes that it is not necessary to impair any non-current asset in light of these tri-borough working arrangements.

# Note 4 - ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2014, for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Consequence if actual results differ from assumptions
Property, Plant & Equipment	Asset valuations are based on market prices and are periodically reviewed to ensure that the Council does not materially misstate its non-current assets and investment properties.  The Council's external valuers provided valuations as at 31 March – for all of the Council's investment portfolio and a significant proportion of its operational portfolio, both on a prudent and fair value basis – which reported an increase in the value of the Council's properties. That said, the number and relevance of asset sales which took place in 2013/14 against which the Council could judge the fair value of its property assets was relatively low. Should evidence emerge in 2014/15 - primarily from the next planned valuation exercise - the Council may amend its estimates of the fair value of its property and dwellings.	A reduction in the estimated valuations would result in reductions to the Revaluation Reserve and / or a loss recorded as appropriate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the value of the Council's investment properties were to reduce by say 10%, this would result in a c£30 million charge to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An increase in estimated valuations would result in increases to the Revaluation Reserve and / or reversals of previous negative revaluations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and / or gains being recorded as appropriate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Depreciation charges for operational buildings will change in direct relation to changes in estimated fair value. The net book value of non-current assets subject to potential revaluation is over £1.5 billion.
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to: the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on Pension Fund investments.  A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.	The effect of changes in these estimates on the net pension liability of the Council are reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Superannuation Committee. The Council's strategy is to address the current funding deficit over the medium term.  Any changes to estimate which result from annual actuarial updates and the triennial valuation process will be considered by the Superannuation Ctee and the Council's contribution level reviewed and adjusted where necessary to ensure it is appropriate.
Business Rates	Following the introduction on 1 April 2013 of the Business rates retention scheme Local Authorities are liable for their proportionate share of successful appeals against business rates charged in the period to 2013/14. A provision based on best available information —	The Council's liability in this matter is limited to 7.5% of its baseline funding level. Therefore, the maximum exposure is in the region of £6 million. The Council created a reserve to mitigate this risk in full in 2012/13.

including Valuation Office (VAO) ratings	
list of appeals, and an analysis of	
successful appeals to date - has been	
recognised for this liability.	

### Note 5 - MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

### Transactions in 2013/14

There are no material items separately identified in the 2013/14 accounts. Included within the HRA Gross Expenditure there is £85.1m of service expenditure and a reversal of prior year impairment of £167.2m.

### Note 6 – EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

There are no material events to be reported.

## Note 7 - ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure recognised by the Council within year to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure, in accordance with proper accounting practice.

	2013-14 Usable Reserves							
	General Fund Balance £,000's	Housing Revenue Account £,000's	Capital Receipts Reserve £,000's	Major Repairs Reserve £,000's	Capital Grants Unapplied £,000's	Movement in Unusable Reserves £,000's		
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:								
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:								
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	(51,828) (23,279) (7,881)	146,257 - 25,044	- - -	-	-	(94,429) 23,279 (17,163)		
Amortisation of intangible assets Capital grants and contributions applied	(2,686) 50,843	812	-	-	-	2,686 (51,655)		
Movement in the Donated Assets Account Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(8,270) (24,009)	- (5,376)	-	-	-	8,270 29,385		
Finance lease adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: Prior Year Correction	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	2,195 -	9,340	-	-	-	(2,195) (9,340)		
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:								
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account	4,463	-	-	-	(4,463)	-		
Adjustments between Capital Grants unapplied and Capital Receipts unapplied	49	-	(2,899)	-	2,850	-		
Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:								
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	2,485	17,856	(20,279)	-	-	(62)		
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of noncurrent asset disposals Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts	(59)	(176) (2,360)	11,342 236 2,360	-	-	(11,342)		
Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash	(1,079)	(2,360)	(3,853)	-	-	4,932		
Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:								
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA	-	17,255	-	(17,255)	_	_		
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	-	-	-	17,255	-	(17,255)		
Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:								
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	1,267	114	-	-	-	(1,381)		
Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:								
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(39,617)	-	-	-	-	39,617		
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	16,020	-	-	-	-	(16,020)		
Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:								
Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(10,438)	-	-	-	-	10,438		
Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:								
Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:								
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory	690	-	-	-	-	(690)		
Total Adjustments	(91,134)	208,766	(13,093)	-	(1,613)	(102,925)		

## Note 7 - ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure recognised by the Council within year to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure, in accordance with proper accounting practice.

Page			2012-1	3 Usable Res	erves		
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:		Balance	Revenue Account	Receipts Reserve	Reserve	Grants Unapplied	in Unusable Reserves
Compass for dependance and impairment of non-current assests.   10,000   17,000	Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:	2,000	2,000	2,000	-,	_,,	_,,
Revision to space on Property Priest and Equipment.	Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Movements in the makes value of investment Properties   2,115   17,325   1, 24, 24, 14,85   1,465		,	(19,484)	-	-	-	
Capabil games and combibutions explicit   Movement in the Disability Statement   1,735   1,3	Movements in the market value of Investment Properties.	27,150	17,325	-	-	-	(44,475)
Non-marker in the Donalezh Asses Account			1.831	-	-	-	
Avoising from current assists, writing of not disposal or sale as part of the gainloss on disposal to the Comprehensive Instance and Expenditure Statement.  Finume lesses adjustment.  Finume lesses adjustment.  Finume lesses adjustment.  Finume lesses adjustment of the financing of gaipla investment.  Capital sports for the financing of gaipla investment.  Capital sports and contributions unapplied condited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account.  Capital sports and contributions unapplied condited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Adjustment Account.  Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts.  Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts.  Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts.  Transfers of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gainloss on disposal to the Corprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Level of the Capital Receipts Receip	Movement in the Donated Assets Account.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.	·	(7,393)	-	-	-	-	7,393
Insertion of items not debited or redided to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:    1,473		(108,555)	(1,336)	-	-	-	109,891
Selution provision for the financing of capital investment. Capital generature charged against the General Fund and HRA balances.  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital generature charged against the General Fund and HRA balances.  Capital generature primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account.  Capital generature and contributions unapplied cedited to the Comprehensive income and Expanditure Statement. Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts:  Transferr in respect of Community intrastructure Levy Receipts:  Transferr in respect of Community intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in respect of Community Intrastructure Levy Receipts Reserve:  Transferr in the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance new capital Expenditure and repay debt.  Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance new capital Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance new capital Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance reparts to the Comprehensive Informent Capital Receipts Receiver to Infance Integrated Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance Propriets to the Comprehensive Informent Capital Receipts Receiver to Infance Integrated Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance Receipts Reserve Information Information Capital Receipts Reserve to Infance Integrated Capital Receipts Reserve Information Information Capital Receipts Reserve Information Info		279	-	-	-	-	(279)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances.  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and conflicturing unapplied credited to the Capital Adjustment Account.  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of cash sale process credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Corprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone capital inspect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of cash sale process credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Corprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone capital inspect of concurrent asset disposals.  Lise of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone capital inspection of Concurrent asset disposals.  Lise of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone capital inspection of Concurrent asset disposals.  Lise of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone capital inspection of Concurrent asset disposals.  Lise of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone the purments to the Corprehensive Income and Expenditure Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer for deferred Sale Proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Corprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (Intone and Expenditure)  Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs (Intone Capital Receipts Reserve)  Reversal of Justice Repairs (Intone Capital Receipts Reserve)  Reversal of Justice Repairs (Intone Capital Receipts Reserve)  Reversal of Intone Capital Receipts Reserve to Intone new Capital Expenditure Statement are different from Intone Capital Receipts (Intone Capital Receipts Reserve)  Reversal of Intone Capital Receipts (Intone Capital Receipts Reserve)  Rev	Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Carants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Application of grants to capital infracting transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.  Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfers of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Les of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital Lexpenditure and repay debt.  Les of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital Lexpenditure and repay debt.  Les of the Capital Receipts Reserve to the payments to the Government capital receipts pool.  Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Anount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of Intern relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from the Capital Receipts Reserve to Finance and Expenditure Statement is different from the Capital Receipts Reserve to Finance and Expenditure Statement is different f	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment.	1,473	-	-	-	_	(1,473)
Applicating ranks and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Application of grants to capital infrancing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.  Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of ash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure and repay diets.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve to Infrance new capital expenditure asset disposals.  Leve of the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustments primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Reversal of Intern relating to reterement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Statement.  Reversal of Intern relating to reterement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Statement.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of Intern relating to reterement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Statement.  Adjustments primarily in	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances.	-	13,442	-	-	-	(13,442)
Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.  Transfer in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of cash sade proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and table 141,630 \$1,50 \$142,863\$ \$1 \$13,907\$ \$1,917,917,917,917,918,918,918,918,918,918,918,918,918,918	Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:						
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Lati. 830 8,150 (142,863) . (7,917) Expenditure Statement		6,669	-	-	-		- (1,745)
Transfer of each sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and 141,630 9,150 (142,863) . (7.917) Expenditure Statement. Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital iexpenditure and repay debt 133,397 . (133,907) . (133	Transfers in respect of Community Infrastructure Levy Receipts:						
Expenditure Statement.  Logical Teaching Receipts Reserve to finance new capital Expenditure and repay debt.  1 33,907  1 34,907  1 34,9	Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:						
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital Expenditure and repay debt.  Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool.  Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of deferred as proceeds credited as part of the gainfoss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gainfoss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gainfoss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure.  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from Infance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from Infance costs charged to redited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the Castement Statement and Greet payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustment primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Benefit Agustment Deferred Capital Processing Control Primarily Involving the Uncqual Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to t		141,630	9,150	(142,863)	-	-	(7,917)
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool.  Transfer for Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allounance credited to the HRA.  Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure.  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of statements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of statements chargeab	Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital □expenditure and repay debt.	-	-	133,907	-	-	(133,907)
Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash.  Adjustments primarity involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:  Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Primarity Involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA.  Juse of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure.  Adjustment primarity involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure gitterent from france costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from the Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from the occi of settlement service and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the control settlement scharged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:		-	(2.643)	2.643	-	-	-
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA.  15,182  (15,182)  15,182  (15,182)  15,182  (15,182)  (15,182)  (15,182)  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		-	-		-	-	214
Expenditure Statement.  Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA.  15,182  1	Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:						
Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA. Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure.  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		-	-	-	-	-	-
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure.  Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:  Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accurals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.							
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. [23,000] 23,000 Statement. [24,809]		-	15,182 -	-		-	- (15,182)
finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:  Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different frc  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accordance with statutory requirements.	Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:						
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.  Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different frc  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		(8,133)	120	-	-	-	8,013
Statement. Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different frc  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.	Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:						
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.  Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:  Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different frc  385  (385)  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		(23,000)	-	-	-	-	23,000
Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different frc  385 (385)  Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		14,809	-	-	-	-	(14,809)
Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:  Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.	Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.	Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from	385	-	-	-	-	(385)
are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.  Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:  Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.	Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.		-	-	-	-	-	-
accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements.	Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account:						
Total Adjustments (25,889) 33,587 (6,527) - (4,924) 3,753		572	-	-	-	-	(572)
	Total Adjustments	(25,889)	33,587	(6,527)	-	(4,924)	3,753

## Note 8 - TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure.

	Balance at	Transfers	Transfers	Balance at	
	31 March	Out	In	31 March	Movement
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Adults PCT Reserve	(570)	570	-	-	570
Managed Services Business Case Reserve	(4,782)	1,297	(5,220)	(8,705)	(3,923)
Building Schools for the Future	(502)	-	-	(502)	-
Built Environment Projects Reserves	(603)	353	(859)	(1,109)	(506)
Built Environment Transformation Reserve	-	-	(750)	(750)	(750)
Business Rates Reserve	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
CCTV & Parking Consultation	(670)	682	(2,500)	(2,488)	(1,818)
City Hall Improvement Programme Reserve	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
City Management Streetworks Reserves	(1,400)	-	-	(1,400)	-
Commercial Waste Reserve	(300)	-	-	(300)	-
Corporate Risks Reserve	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Corporate Services Rationalisation Reserve	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Customer Programme	(3,000)	2,185	(2,000)	(2,815)	185
Economic Development Strategy & Enterprise	(5,245)	708		(4,537)	708
Environmental Services Reserves	(903)	265	(165)	(803)	101
Esourcing Reserve	(1,000)	1,000	(1,350)	(1,350)	(350)
Housing Benefit Reserve	-	-	(715)	(715)	(715)
lcelandic Banks Reserve	(1,944)	1,944	-		1,944
ICT Re-Procurement	(1,000)	268	-	(732)	268
Information Services Reserve			(375)	(375)	(375)
Marylebone Library Temporary Accommodation	(800)	513	-	(287)	513
NNDR Appeals	(6,000)	-	-	(6,000)	-
Organisational Re-Design Reserve	- (4 000)	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Parking Transformation & Relet	(1,300)	798	(2,600)	(3,102)	(1,802)
Pension Auto Enrolment Reserve	(2,533)	-	-	(2,533)	-
Repayment of Debt Reserve	(1,566)		(40.000)	(1,566)	(40.000)
Safety Net Equalisation Reserve	(0.405)		(10,696)	(10,696)	(10,696)
Sensors & Olympics	(2,485)	513	-	(1,972)	513
Shift Allowance	(777)	130	(450)	(648)	130
Strategic Procurement Reserves	(00)	-	(450)	(450)	(450)
Strategy and Communications Reserve	(66)		(601)	(667)	(601)
Total Facilities Management Implementation	(360)	360	(474)	(0.40)	360
Traded Reserves	(738)	-	(174)	(912)	(174)
Transformation Reserve	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Troubled Family Programme Reserve Wards Reserves	(1,108)	- 758	(805)	(805) (350)	(805) 758
Waste Contract Costs Reserve	(1,100)	750	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
WCC Redundancy & Re-Organisation	(4.205)	298	(2,000)	(2,997)	(1,702)
Working From Anywhere Reserve	(1,295)	290	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Other Council Reserves	(1,641)	501	(926)	(2,066)	(425)
Other Counting Reserves Total Earmarked Reserves	(42,590)	13,143	(50,185)	(79,631)	(37,042)
Total Lamia neu Neserves	(42,390)	13,143	(30, 163)	(19,031)	(37,042)
Ring Fenced Revenue Schemes					
Adult Education Services - Scheme of Delegation (LSC)	(3,866)	3,866	(589)	(589)	3,277
Earmarked LMS Balance (DSG)	(2,737)	92	(2,257)	(4,901)	(2,164)
Quinton Kyanaston Endowment Fund	(1,537)	-	(9)	(1,546)	(2,101)
Total Ring Fenced Reserves	(8,140)	3,959	(2,855)	(7,036)	1,104
Total Earmarked and Ring fenced Revenue Reserves	(50,729)	17,102	(53,040)	(86,667)	(35,938)
Revenue Grants Reserves (without conditions)					
Adulta Penerusa	(005)	925	(200)	(200)	F25
Adults Reserves	(825) (702)	825	(300)	(300)	525
Children's Reserves Housing Reserves	(102)	177	(457) (158)	(1,159)	(457) 19
Revenue Receipts in Advance without conditions	(8,014)	8,014	(2,717)	(2,717)	5,296
Total Grants Reserves (without conditions)	(9,561)	9,016	(3,633)	(4,177)	5,384
	(5,551)	5,515	(0,000)	(3,117)	0,004
Grand Total Earmarked Reserves	(60,291)	26,118	(56,672)	(90,844)	(30,554)

Notes LSC - Learning Skills Council Funding DSG - Dedicated Schools Grant

### Note 9 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Other Operating Expenditure reported includes all levies payable, total payments made to the Government Housing Receipts Pool in line with statutory arrangements for certain property sales within the Housing Revenue Account and gains/losses generated from in year disposals of non-current assets.

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Levies	1,899	2,038
Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool	2,643	2,365
(Gains)/losses on the disposal of non-current assets Total	(38,246) (33,704)	11,580 15,983
Note 10 - FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE		
	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Interest payable and similar charges	18,079	15,831
Net Interest on the net defined Liability	-	22,000
Pensions Interest Cost and Expected Return on Pensions Assets	7,339	-
Interest receivable and similar income	(4,582)	(5,074)
Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value	(71,139)	(37,365)
Other investment income - PFI Income Total	(410) (50,713)	(410) (5,018)

The accounting policy has changed as a result of the Code's adoption of the 2011 amendments to IAS 19 and IAS 1. The amendments to IAS 19 have been implemented in the current year. No prior period adjustment has been made as the change was not material. Hence, the comparator year figures are presented as per the 2012/13 Annual Accounts.

### Note 11 - TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME

This item consolidates all non-specific grants and contributions receivable that cannot be identified to particular service expenditure and therefore cannot be credited to the gross income amount relevant to the service area. All capital grants and contributions are credited to non specific grant income even if service specific. The note also identifies the Council's proportion of Council Tax and Business Rates used to fund in year business/service activities.

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Council tax income	49,815	44,680
National Non-Domestic Rates income & expenditure	170,292	26,489
Non-ringfenced government grants	13,252	188,018
Capital grants and contributions applied Capital grants and contributions received without conditions Total	34,891 6,669 <b>274,919</b>	51,655 4,451 <b>315,293</b>

The implementation of Business Rate Localisation, effective from 1st April 2013, has had the effect of increasing Business Rate income retained by the Council and as part of the Finance Settlement for 2013/14 there has been seen a similar reduction in Revenue Support Grant.

04.14

04.14

### Note 12a - CAPITAL CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

At 31 March 2014, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2013-14 and future years. The major commitments are as follows and equivalent figures have been provided for 31 March 2013:

	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Building Schools for the future	25,582	14,740
Building Schools for the future ICT	4,069	3,428
West One Various Public Realm Schemes	11,100	6,037
Leicester Square SIAC	171	-
Transerv Infrastructure Project	7,018	-
Maida Vale Roof works	1,200	-
Ark Atwood Academy development	5,900	11,818
Parking Enforcement	-	2,100
City Hall Installations	-	724
Church St Library Works	<u> </u>	293
Total	55,040	39,140

### Note 12b - REVALUATIONS

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. Lambert Smith Hampton undertook valuations on behalf of the Council in 2013/14 pertaining to investment and operational properties. HRA stock valuations were carried out internally. The valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations concerning vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are based on current prices where there is an active second-hand market or latest list prices, with consideration given for the condition of the asset.

	Council Dwellings 77 & Other HRA 90 Property	ਲੈ Other Land and © Buildings	Vehicles, Plant,	.000.3 Surplus Assets	000. <del>3</del> Octal
Carried at Historial Cost	1,424,045	-	10,231	-	1,434,276
Valued at Fair Value at:					
31 March 2014	163,817	(5,187)	-	-	158,630
31 March 2013	41,521	72,997	-	-	114,518
31 March 2012	14,194	37,549	-	-	51,743
31 March 2011	(649,151)	-	-	-	(649,151)
31 March 2010	205,321	-	-	-	205,321
31 March 2009	(200,717)	254,326	-	-	53,609
31 March 2008	167,641		<u></u> _	<u> </u>	167,641
Total Cost or Valuation	1,166,671	45 359,685	10,231	-	1,536,587

Note 12c - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - (Movement of balances in 2013-14)

Cost of Valuation
At 1 April 2013
Additions
Donations
Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve
Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services
Derecognition - disposals
Assets reclassified to/from Asset Under Construction
Assets reclassified within Property, Plant and Equipment
Assets reclassified to/from Investment Properties
Assets reclassified to/from Assets Held for Sale
Other reclassifications At 31 March 2014
Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment
At 1 April 2013
Depreciation Charge
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve
Depreciation written out to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services
Impairment Losses/(Reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve
Impairment Losses/(Reversal) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Service
Derecognition - Disposals
Derecognition - Other
Other Movements in Depreciation and Impairments
At 31 March 2014
Net Book Value at 31 March 2014

at 31 March 2013

7. 00 Council Dwellings	ે ઉ ઉ Other Land and Buildings (HRA)	్లు O Other Land and Buildings (GF)	ന് Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & O Equipment	ന് Onfrastructure Assets	7. 00 Community Assets	©000,3 Surplus Assets	99 O Assets Under Construction	Potal Property, Plant and Gequipment	PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment
949,676	43,197	372,923	61,799	299,680	16,510	686	51,228	1,795,699	12,951
21,500		4,975	1,820	17,053	520	-	48,992	94,860	-
	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
-	2,295	24,120	-	-	-	-	-	26,415	-
169,200	-	(22,485)	-	(794)	-	-	-	145,921	-
(5,376)	-	(24,939)	-	-	-	-		(30,315)	-
-	-	21,232	1,433	2,860	790	-	(26,315)	-	-
-	(875)	2,470	-	(47)	-	(603)	-	945	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,135,000	44,617	378,296	65,052	318,752	17,820	83	(2,538) <b>71,367</b>	(2,538) <b>2,030,987</b>	12,951
1,100,000	,	0.10,200	55,552				11,001	_,=====================================	,
-	(1,097)	(8,051)	(51,324)	(66,341)	-	(83)	-	(126,896)	(3,477)
(19,282)	(3,092)	(17,202)	(3,497)	(36,805)	-	` -	-	(79,878)	(449)
-	929	5,712	-	-	-	-	-	6,641	122
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,482)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,482)	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	930	-	-	-	-	-	930	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(20,764)	(3,260)	(18,611)	(54,821)	(103,146)	-	(83)	-	200,685	(3,804)
4 44 4 000	44.05=	050.005	10.00	045.000	47.005		74.005	4 000 052	0.445
1,114,236	41,357	359,685	10,231	215,606	17,820	-	71,367	1,830,302	9,147
949,676	42,100	364,872	10,475	233,339	16,510	603	51,228	1,668,803	9,474

Note 12c - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - (Movement of balances in 2012-13)

S.	Buildings	Building	Furniture	sets	ets		onstructi	Plant and	Included in Pl
oi Dv	Land	Other Land and	/ehicles, Plant, Equipment	ucture	munity	Surplus Assets	ets Under	otal Property, quipment	PFI Assets Inclu Plant and Equip
£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
934.615	43.546	351,261	153.612	468.054	16.392	7.388	24.887	1.999.755	12,951
-				•	-	,	-		,
934,615	41,842	302,682	59,595	274,990	16,392	686	24,887	1,655,689	12,951
19,206	-	2,361	(343)	19,162	(23)	-	43,542	83,905	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(2,809)	281	120,731	-	-	137	-	-	118,340	-
-	(39)	(37,605)	-	-	(115)	-	-	(37,759)	-
(1,336)	(4)	(19,809)	-	-	-	-		(21,149)	-
-	1,243	4,362	2,547	5,528	119	-	(15,039)	(1,240)	-
									-
								75	
-	(126)	201	-	-	-	-	-	75	-
-	(126)	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- - - 949,676	, ,	201 - - - 372,923	- - - 61,799	- - 299,680	- - - 16,510	- 686	- (2,162) <b>51,228</b>		- - - 12,951
949,676	· -	-	61,799	299,680	- - - 16,510	686		(2,162)	12,951
949,676 (26,202)	· -	-	61,799 (128,942)	299,680 (225,539)	- - - 16,510	686		(2,162)	- - - 12,951 (3,150)
,	43,197	372,923	ĺ	ĺ	·			(2,162) 1,795,699	
(26,202)	<b>43,197</b> (1,704)	- - 372,923 (59,386)	(128,942)	(225,539)	·	(6,743)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516)	
(26,202)	<b>43,197</b> (1,704)	372,923 (59,386) 48,579	(128,942) 94,017	(225,539) 193,064	·	(6,743) 6,702		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066	(3,150)
(26,202)	(1,704) 1,704	372,923 (59,386) 48,579 (10,807)	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450)	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	(59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988)	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772)	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	(59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988)	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772)	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	(59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988)	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772)	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	(59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988)	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772)	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	372,923 (59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988) 14,070	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772) 58,652	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	372,923 (59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988) 14,070	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772) 58,652 - - 1,654	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318)	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159)	372,923 (59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988) 14,070	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925)	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475)	·	(6,743) 6,702 (41)		(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772) 58,652 - - 1,654	(3,150) - (3,150)
(26,202) - (26,202) (17,318) 43,520	43,197 (1,704) 1,704 - (2,159) 1,062 - - -	372,923 (59,386) 48,579 (10,807) (12,988) 14,070 - - 1,654 20	(128,942) 94,017 (34,925) (16,399) - - - -	(225,539) 193,064 (32,475) (33,866) - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	(6,743) 6,702 (41) (42) - - - -	51,228 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	(2,162) 1,795,699 (448,516) 344,066 (104,450) (82,772) 58,652 - - 1,654 20	(3,150) - (3,150) (327)
	934,615 - 934,615 19,206 - (2,809)	934,615 43,546 - (1,704) 934,615 41,842 19,206 (2,809) 281 - (39) (1,336) (4)	934,615	934,615	## Section of the control of the con	## B	## State	## Part	### Band   Band

#### Note 13 - HERITAGE ASSETS

The heritage assets which the Council holds falls into two categories: statues & monuments and civic regalia & works of art. Both categories have been in the Council's ownership for a number of years and are held for their intrinsic worth as opposed to potential financial gain. As such, they are unlikely to be sold. During 2013-14 an insurance valuation of this asset group was conducted by Zurich Municipal together with a specialist valuation exercise for regalia and works of art. These revaluations account for the significant year-on-year increase.

#### Cost or Valuation

	Statues and Monuments O (note 1)	Civic Regalia Works of Art, Trophies and Trophies and Trophies and Trophies (note	OO Total Assets
Balance at 1 April 2013	23,399	3,601	27,000
Additions	-	-	-
Disposals	-	-	-
Revaluations	15,275	470	15,746
Balance at 31 March 2014	38,674	4,071	42,746

#### Notes:

- 1. This largely comprises a number of iconic monuments located throughout the borough including a variety of war memorials, decorative fountains, Cleopatra's Needle, Eros etc
- 2. This includes the Mayor's chain, works of art and other civic regalia.

#### Note 14 - INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

	HRA Commercial Properties	General Fund -2102 B Investment Properties	000.3 Total	HRA P. Commercial O Properties	General Fund 1919 Construction of Properties	000.3 7 0 <i>ta</i>
Rental income from investment property	8,561	18,103	26,664	7,503	16,916	24,419
Direct operating expenses arising from investment property  Net gain/(loss)	(1,987) <b>6,574</b>	(13,531) <b>4,572</b>	(15,518) <b>11,146</b>	(139) <b>7,364</b>	(4,078) <b>12,838</b>	(4,217) <b>20,202</b>

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or undertake repairs, maintenance and enhancements.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

		2012-13			2013-14			
	HRA P. Commercial O Properties	General Fund Punvestment Properties	0000. <del>3</del> Total	HRA O. Commercial O Properties	General Fund P. Investment OProperties	0000;3 Total		
Balance at start of the year	114,324	159,877	274,201	130,410	191,969	322,379		
Additions:  Purchases Construction Subsequent expenditure	:	11,028 - -	11,028 - -	73 - -	1,240 - -	1,313 - -		
Disposals	(1,723)	(5,506)	(7,229)	-	-	-		
Net gains/losses from fair value adjustments	17,325	27,150	44,475	25,044	(7,881)	17,163		
Transfers:  to/from Assets Held for Sale Assets reclassified to/from Asset Under Construction Assets reclassified between HRA and GF to/from Property, Plant and Equipment to/from surplus properties	- (87) 571 -	- 87 (667)	- - (96) -	- 49 - 507	- 460 - (1,452) -	509 - (945)		
Other changes Balance at end of the year	130,410	191,969	322,379	156,083	184,336	340,419		

### Note 15 - INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets include both purchased licenses and general software. A 3 year useful life is assigned to all intangible assets.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value over the year:

		2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Balance at start of the Year:	Gross carrying amounts Accumulated amortisation	5,072 (1,376)	8,735 (2,451)
Net carrying amount at start of year		3,696	6,284
Additions:	Internal development Purchases Assets reclassified to/from Asset Under Construction Acquired through business combinations	2,889 1,194	1,020 82
Assets reclassified as held for sale		-	-
Other disposals		-	-
Revaluations increases or decreases		-	-
Impairment losses recognised or reversed dire	actly in the Revaluation Reserve	-	-
Impairment losses recognised in the Surplus/E	Deficit on the Provisions of Service	-	
Reversals of past impairment losses written ba	ack to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	-	
Amortisation for the period		(1,495)	(2,686)
Other Changes  Net carrying amount at end of year		6,284	4,700
Comprising:	Gross carrying amounts Accumulated amortisation	8,735 (2,451) <b>6,284</b>	9,837 (5,137) <b>4,700</b>

### Note 16 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the Balance Sheet:

	Long-To		Current		
	31 March	31 March	31 March		
	2013 £'000	2014	2013		
	£ 000	£'000	£'000	£ 000	
Loans and receivables	37,937	34,562	442,774	594,382	
Available for sale financial assets	-	-	-	-	
Unquoted equity investment at cost	-	-	-	-	
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss					
Total Investments	37,937	34,562	442,774	594,382	
Debtors					
Loans and receivables	23,610	15,618	48,785	74,713	
Financial assets carried at contract amounts					
Total Debtors	23,610	15,618	48,785	74,713	
Borrowings					
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	284,951	283,310	34,395	1,344	
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss					
Total Borrowing	284,951	283,310	34,395	1,344	
Other Long Term Liabilities					
PFI and finance lease liabilities	-	-	-	_	
Total other Long Term Liabilities	-	-	•	-	
Creditors					
Financial liabilities at amortised cost	-	227	129,867	138,677	
Financial liabilities carried at contract amount					
Total Creditors	-	227	129,867	138,677	

Financial Instruments are formally defined in paragraph 7.1.2.1 of the Code as contracts that give rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. The figures included on the balance sheet are adjusted to exclude a series of items that are deemed exempt as outlined by the Code. This includes but is not limited to prepayments; receipts in advance; intra group transactions; and statutory debts.

#### **Reclassification of Financial Instruments**

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

Net Gain/(Loss) for the Year	(18,079)	4,992	-	-	(13,087)	(15,831)	4,012	1,062	-	(10,757)
Not Coin//I coo) for the Year	(18,079)	4.992			(42.007)	(15,831)	4.042	1.060		(40.7E7)
Other Comprehensive Income And Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	-	(127)
Surplus/Deficit arising on Revaluation of Financial Assets in				-	-	<u> </u>			-	-
Amounts recycled to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services after Impairment			_					_		
Losses on Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	-	(127)
Gains on Revaluations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total income in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	-	4,992	-	-	4,992	-	4,012	1,189	-	5,201
Fee Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on derecognition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increases in Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income Accrued on Impaired Financial Assets	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	4,992	-	-	4,992	-	4,012	1,189	-	5,201
Service	18,079	-	-	-	18,079	15,831	-	-	-	15,831
Total Expense in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of				-	-		-	-	-	-
Impairment Losses Fee Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reductions in Fair Value	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses on derecognition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	18,079	-	-	-	18,079	15,831	-	-	-	15,831
	Financial Liabilities P. measured at 00 amortised cost	Financial Assets:	Financial Assets: Available for Sale	Assets and Liabilities at Fair My Value through Office Loss	8,000 Total	Financial Liabilities P. measured at O amortised cost	Financial Assets:	Financial Assets: 0.3 Available for 0.5 Sale	Assets and Liabilities at Fair Py Value through Of Profit & Loss	€,000 Total
Income, Expense, Gains and Losses			2012-13					2013-14		

### NOTE 16 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CONTINUED

The Fair Values for Investments and Borrowings are as follows:

	31 March 2013				31 March 2014			
	& Carrying 000.Amount	Pre-		⊕ Carrying 00 Amount	Pre- Payment O Value	Fair Value		
Financial Liabilities	319,345	291,178	-	284,653	240,130	-		
Long-term creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Loans and Receivables	480,711	-	480,711	360,927	-	361,599		
Available for Sale < 1 year	-	-	-	243,467	-	243,467		
Available for Sale > 1 year	-	-	-	24,550	-	24,550		

Note the Prepayment value relates to PWLB debt only.

Financial Liabilities Pre-payment value - The prepayment value is calculated using the premature repayment rate published by the PWLB on 31 March 2014 and used as the method of calculating fair value of the PWLB loans. Given the ongoing state of the capital markets, it is not possible to calculate a fair value of the majority of the Council's non-PWLB loans with any degree of accuracy. It is the Council's view that the difference between carrying value and fair value is not material. Thus fair value is deemed to be the same as carrying value.

#### Note 17 - INVENTORIES

The amount of unused or unconsumed stocks held in expectation of future use. Balances are carried forward as use will not arise until a future period, amounts will be matched against consumption at this time.

	Pre Paid Stock Sundry Stock - Salt		Schools Bus Passes		Total			
	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
	45	39	185	168	12		242	206
Balance outstanding at start of year	45	39	105	100	12	- 1	242	200
Purchases	465	576	59	7	10	-	534	583
In-year Expense	(471)	(457)	(76)	-	(22)	-	(569)	(457)
Written off balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reversals of write-offs in previous years	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance outstanding at year end	39	158	168	174	-	-	207	332

#### Note 18 - CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

At 31 March 2014 the Council had a number of construction contracts in progress. They primarily relate to infrastructure projects and the value of work completed at 31 March 2014 is based on the funding received to date for the projects. The amount due at 31 March 2014 is as follows:

		2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Balance B/Fwd Additional Works During 2013-14 Costs incurred to date	=	20,669 639 <b>21,307</b>	10,728 16,822 <b>27,550</b>
Revenue recognised:	before 1 April 2013 during 2013/14 (Statutory Fees Recognised)		
Statutory Fees Transferred to Revenue as a S	Surplus		
Advances received Statutory Fees Released		(10,579) -	(10,728)
Gross Amount due		10,728	16,822
Comprising:	amounts not billed retentions	10,579 -	10,728

### Note 19 - DEBTORS

		Long-	Term	Short-T	erm	Т		Γotal	
		31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March	3	1 March	31 March	
		2013	2014	2013	2014		2013	2014	
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000	
Central government hadice									
Central government bodies	- HMRC - VAT reimbursements	-	_	5,385	5,642		5,385	5,642	
Other local authorities	Housing Benefits Grant	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	- Council Tax payers costs	-	-	3,576	4,104		3,576	4,104	
	- Council Tax payers	-	-	4,802	5,637		4,802	5,637	
	<ul> <li>NNDR Payers - WCC</li> <li>Business Rates Supplement</li> </ul>	-	-	- 252	15,350 241		252	15,350 241	
	Less GLA Share Council Tax	-	-	252	241		252	241	
	- Other	-	-	423	428		423	428	
				-	4 004		-	-	
NHS bodies Public corporations and trading funds				-	1,024		-	1,024	
rubiic corporations and trading funds	- Housing and other rents	-	_	5,214	5,752		5,214	5,752	
	- Lessees	-	-	611	114		611	114	
	<ul> <li>Investment Property Rent</li> </ul>	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	- Other	3,000	3,000	6,521	5,190		9,521	8,190	
Other entities and individuals									
Outer endines and individuals	- Capital debtors:		-	20,531	22,288		20,531	22,288	
	- Parking Fines	-	-	33,135	38,992		33,135	38,992	
	- Business Improvement District (BID)	-	-	-	-		-	-	
	- Housing Benefits overpayments	-	-	16,781	18,696		16,781	18,696	
	- Employee loans - Other	20,610	12,618	31,303	46,010		51,913	58,627	
	Culci	20,010	12,010	01,000	40,010		01,010	00,027	
Pre-payments - Payments made in advance		-	-	3,488	3,241		3,488	3,241	
Less: Provision for irrecoverable debts (note a)				(70,057)	(84,773)		(70,057)	(84,773)	
Total		23,610	15,618	61,965	87,936		85,575	103,553	
. 5141		20,0.0	10,010	0.1,000	0.,000		00,010	.00,000	
						31 March		31 March	
						2013		2014	
Provision for irrecoverable debts						£'000		£'000	
Council Tax Payers - WCC						(3,219)		(3,962)	
Less Council Tax Payers - GLA share						-		-	
Council Tax Payers - costs						(3,105)		(3,564)	
NNDR Payers - WCC								(9,642)	
Parking Fines	anta)					(30,814)		(36,436)	
Housing General Fund (incl. Benefits overpaym Housing Revenue Account	ents)					(23,042) (5,579)		(21,940) (4,734)	
Other Provisions						(4,298)		(4,495)	
Total						(70,057)		(84,773)	
Note 20 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS									
NOTE 20 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS									
The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is n	nade up of the following elements:								
						31 March		31 March	
						2013 £'000		2014 £'000	
						2,000		2000	
Cash	Cash held by the Au	ıthority							
	Petty Cash Holdings					594		333	
	Trust Funds Cash in	n Hand				22		22	
	Pank gurrant assault	ote							
	Bank current accour Council General Acc					(11,309)		(4,815)	
	Paddington LTVA A					1,380		1,381	
	City London Real Pr		ny Account			3,843		3,843	
	Pension Fund Cash					-		-	
Cash Equivalents	Chart town limited de-	nacita				242,984		157,550	
Cash Equivalents Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	Short-term liquid dep	μυσιισ				242,984 237,514		157,550 158,314	
. J.a. Odon and Odon Equivalents					_	201,017		100,014	

### Note 21 - ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

The Council currently holds no assets classified as held for sale

		Current		Non Current	
		2012-13	2013-14	2012-13	2013-14
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance outstanding at start of year		83,075	-	-	-
Assets newly classified as held for sale:					
	Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-
	Assets reclassified to/from Asset Under	46	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets Other assets/liabilities in disposal groups	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Losses		-	-	-	-
Revaluations Gains		-	-	-	-
Impairment Losses		-	-	-	-
Asset declassified as held for sale:					
	Property, Plant and Equipment	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-
	Other assets/liabilities in disposal groups	-	-	-	-
Assets Sold		(83,121)	-	-	-
Transfers from non-current to current		-	-	-	-
Other movements  Balance outstanding at year-end		-	-		-

### Note 22 - CREDITORS

		Long-Term Short-Term		ſ	Total			
		31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March		31 March	31 March
		2013	2014	2013	2014		2013	2014
		£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000
Central government bodies								
	NNDR Creditor (net position)*	_	_	73,377	165,881		73,377	165,881
	Education inter-authority charges	-	-	-	-		-	-
	Inland Revenue - Tax & NICs	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other local authorities								
	GLA Share of Council Tax	-	-	2,581	3,814		2,581	3,814
	Mayoral CIL Holding Account	-	-	-	1,242		-	1,242
NHS bodies		_	-	63	328		63	328
							-	-
Public corporations and trading funds								
	Amounts owed for supplies and services	-	-	114,123	115,221		114,123	115,221
	PFI & Similar Arrangements	8,426	8,147	267	279		8,693	8,426
	Finance Lease Liability	11,509	9,647	1,457	1,862		12,966	11,509
Other entities and individuals								
Strict Strates and marvidudio	Capital creditors	_	_	19,464	20,655		19,464	20,655
	Employee Schemes	-	-	-	,		-	
	Employee Benefits	-	-	2,477	1,786		2,477	1,786
	Other	220	227	780	687		1,000	914
Total		20,155	18,021	214,589	311,755		234,744	329,776

\*The increase in the level of NNDR Agency Creditors is due to an increase in the level of the appeals provision which is a consequence of the introduction of Business Rate Localisation which came into effect from April 2013.

#### Note 23 - PROVISIONS

	D Insurance O Claims	Special Education Needs	Repayment of Mental Health Control Charges	Compensation, Property and Contractual P Claims O (General Fund)	⊕ NNDR Appeals 00 Provision	0000, <del>3</del>	.000.3 Total
Balance at 1 April 2013	4,284	7,272	1,788	9,600	-	14,447	37,391
Additional provisions made in 2013-14	6,400	772	206	1,184	48,955	3,942	61,459
Amounts used in 2013-14	(603)	(4,124)	-	(67)	-	(4,044)	(8,837)
Unused amounts reversed in 2013-14  Balance at 31 March 2014	- 10,081	3,920	- 1,994	(7,250) <b>3,467</b>	48,955	(91) <b>14,253</b>	(7,341) <b>82,672</b>

Closing provisions include the following elements:

A provision has been made to meet future anticipated liabilities on claims under the Council's insurance arrangements. This is assessed by a professional Insurance contractor on an annual basis and adjusted as appropriate

#### **Special Education Needs**

This provision relates to those Westminster resident children who have special needs, are educated at schools and academies in other local authorities and where the host borough incurs costs associated with the additional needs of these children in excess of £6,000 per child per annum.

#### Repayment of mental health charges

In July 2002, the House of Lords had upheld the judgement of the Court of Appeal and the High Court that local authorities had no power to charge for residential accommodation under Section 117 of the Mental Health Act 1983. The Council made charges for such accommodation in previous years and thus backdated repayment of charges received may be required. Following a House of Lords decision and Ombudsman guidance the Council sought Counsel opinion relating to the length of liability, type and rate of interest, as well as particular issues relating to self-funders. The Council's provision reflects the potential liability in this area.

#### Compensation, Property and Contractual Claims

This section includes the estimated liability for the Council in relation to a number of statutory items including: Equal Pay Provision.

#### NNDR Appeals Provisions

Due to the Business Rates Localisation, which is effective from the 1st April 2013, the Council has set aside a provision for any potential liabilities as a result of Business Rate payers appeals against rateable valuations. The Council is responsible for a 30% share of this liability along with the CLG and GLA being responsibile for a 50% and 20% share respectively.

This section includes the estimate of the Council's liability in respect of a number of areas including: Settlement in relation to the Hemming's case where the Court of Appeal judged that the Council was required to refund in part the fees paid by applicants for sex establishment licences over a number of years. An appeal against the Court of Appeal Judgment is due to be heard by the Supreme Court early in 2015. In the event that an appeal is unsuccesful, the Council may be required to refund further amounts. Other provisions included here include those related to: capital funding, incremental pension costs and loan repayment.

#### Note 24 - USABLE RESERVES

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### Note 25 - UNUSABLE RESERVES

	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Revaluation Reserve	280,682	304,898
Capital Adjustment Account	1,370,264	1,528,224
Financial Instrument Adjustment Account	(9,555)	(8,174)
Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve	-	(127)
Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve	10,208	5,082
Pensions Reserve	(521,235)	(493,311)
Collection Fund Adjustment Account	234	(10,204)
Unequal Pay Back Pay Account	-	<u>-</u>
Accumulated Absences Account	(2,477)	(1,787)
Total Unusable Reserves	1,128,121	1,324,601

31 March

31 March

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment.

The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost,
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Revaluation Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007. The reserve was introduced in 2007/08. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

the Capital Adjustment Account.	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April	91,598	280,682
Upward revaluation of assets	216,708	60,910
Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(16,817)	(18,749)
Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	291,489	322,843
Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	(5,092)	(6,641)
Other adjustments between the revaluation reserve and capital adjustment account Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	(5,715)	(11,304)
Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	(10,807)	(17,945)
Balance at 31 March	280,682	304,898

### Note 25 - UNUSABLE RESERVES (CONTINUED)

#### **Capital Adjustment Account**

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations that are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April	1,355,667	1,370,264
Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:		
Charges for depreciation and impairment of noncurrent assets Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation of intangible assets Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute Write-out of capital expenditure on maintaining asset values Derecognition of property, plant and equipment Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Finance lease adj	(85,065) (37,759) (1,495) (7,393) (149) (16,759) (93,132) 277 (241,475)	94,490 (23,279) (2,686) (8,270) - (29,385) 30,870
Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve  Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year	10,807 (230,668)	17,945 48,815
MRP	1,473	2,195
Capital financing applied in the year:		
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to reduce capital financing requirement Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been	194 133,713 15,182	195 11,342 17,255
applied to capital financing Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	34,891 1,745 - 13,592 199,317	51,655 - - - - 9,340 89,787
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	44,475	17,163
Movement in the Donated Assets Account credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	-	-
Balance at 31 March Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	1,370,264	1,528,224
	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(1,542)	(9,555)
Premiums incurred in the year and charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(8,133)	-
Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory requirements	120	1,381
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(8,013)	1,381
Balance at 31 March	(9,555)	(8,174)
Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve		

#### Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of noncurrent assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

Balance at 31 March	10,208	5,082
Transfer to the Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash	(213)	
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	7,917	(5,126)
Balance at 1 April	2,504	10,208
	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000

#### Note 25 - UNUSABLE RESERVES (CONTINUED)

#### **Collection Fund Adjustment Account**

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of Council tax and NNDR income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from Council tax payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund. From 2013/14 Localised Business Rates are also included in this section as they are no longer paid in to the National Pool

	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April - Council Tax	(152)	234
Amount by which Council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	386	258
Balance at 31 March Balance at 1 April - NNDR	234	492
Amount by which NNDR income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from NNDR income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	-	(10,696)
Balance at 31 March	-	(10,696)
Grand Total	234	(10,204)

#### Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Authority makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Authority has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

Pensions Reserve	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April	(489,865)	(521,235)
Actuarial gains or losses on pensions assets and liabilities	(23,178)	51,520
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(23,000)	(23,596)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year Balance at 31 March	14,808 <b>(521,235)</b>	(493,311)

#### **Accumulated Absence Account**

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, i.e. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March 2014. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Balance at 1 April	(3,049)	(2,477)
Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	3,049 (3,049)	2,477 (2,477)
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements  Balance at 31 March	572 (2,477)	690 (1,787)

#### Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve

The Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost or disposed of and the gains are realised.

	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Balance at 1 April	-	-
Upward revaluation of investments	-	-
Downward revaluation of investments not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	<u> </u>	(127) (127)
Accumulated gains on assets sold and maturing assets written out to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Other Investment Income	-	
Balance at 31 March	-	(127)

#### **NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS** 2012-13 2013-14 Note 26 - OPERATING ACTIVITIES £'000 £'000 The cash flows for operating activities include the following items: Interest Received 5,242 5,137 Interest Paid (17,708) (17,008) Dividends Received Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non cash movements Depreciation 93,946 83,263 37,759 (144,439) Impairment Movement in Investment Property Values (44,475) (17,163) Increase/Decrease in Creditors 40,096 45,238 Increase/Decrease in Debtors 4,014 (25,971) Increase/Decrease in Long Term Debtors (1,807) 7,992 Movement in Pension Liability 8,191 23.597 Contributions to/(from) Provisions 10,699 45,281 Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised 109,891 29,385 Other non-cash items 287 2.011 258,601 49,195 Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing or financing activities Capital Grants credited to surplus or deficit on the provision of services (58,472) (86,652) Proceeds from the sale of property plant and equipment, investment property and intangible (140.221)(20.341)Other financing activities (198,693) (106,992) Note 27 - CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment, investment property and intangible assets (113,052) (103,654) Purchase of short and long term investments (134,609) (339,241) Other payments for investing activities Proceeds from the sale of property plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets 140,221 20,341 Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments 25,158 106,241 Other Receipts from Investing Activities 58,472 86,652 **Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities** (23,810) (229,662) Note 28 - CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-balance sheet PFI contracts (1.748)

(1,748) (1,981) (63,203) 57,617

### Note 29 - AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATED DECISIONS

A Table overleaf sets out the amounts reported for resource allocation decisions.

#### Note 29 - AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS

	SEB & Strategic Support £000s	Finance & Operations £000s	Property £000s	Adult Services £000s	Children's Services £000s	Housing £000s	Built Environ- ment £000s	City Mgmt £000s	Libraries & Culture £000s	Sports & Leisure £000s	Public Health £000s	Corporate Items	Total £000s
Fees, charges & other service income Government grants	(5,355) (1,291)	(8,528) (7,989)	(28,711)	(7,507) (20,929)	(7,434) (98,753)	(43,644) (232,361)	(11,459) (3,062)	(108,163) (2,448)	(2,328) (292)	(1,456) (2,114)	(26,386)	(476,956) (120,760)	(701,541) (516,385)
Total Income	(6,646)	(16,517)	(28,711)	(28,436)	(106,187)	(276,005)	(14,521)	(110,611)	(2,620)	(3,570)	(26,386)	(597,716)	(1,217,926)
Employee expenses	14,272	14,646	1,377	15,060	80,752	2,667	12,571	24,175	6,210	1,474	1,067	8,471	182,742
Other operating expenses	4,355	38,168	25,602	95,116	66,112	305,534	18,463	84,040	3,933	3,051	24,092	526,813	1,195,279
Support Service Recharges In	14,174	4,587	3,790	7,586	7,258	6,304	4,736	25,664	3,977	434	1,227	-	79,737
Support Service Recharges Out	(15,776)	(39,314)	(14,473)	-	-	-	-	(10,174)	-	-	-	-	(79,737)
Total operating expenses	17,025	18,087	16,296	117,762	154,122	314,505	35,770	123,705	14,120	4,959	26,386	535,284	1,378,021
Net Cost of Services	10,379	1,570	(12,415)	89,326	47,935	38,500	21,249	13,094	11,500	1,389	-	(62,432)	160,095
Council Funding - RSG & Council Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163,363)	(163,363)
Depreciation	25	2,625	7,882	(38)	3,292	-	37,935	2,103	38	(81)	-	(53,781)	<u> </u>
Surplus(-)/Deficit	10,404	4,195	(4,533)	89,288	51,227	38,500	59,184	15,197	11,538	1,308	-	(279,576)	(3,268)

Reconciliation to Net Cost of Services in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement\*

Cost of Services in Service Analysis

Adjustment of items reported to Management but held separately on the Income & Expenditure Statement Inclusion of items not reported to Management to be Included in Income & Expenditure Statement HRA not reported in service management accounts

Net Cost of Services in Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

(150,644)

£000s

(3,268)

(29,570)

91,133

(208,939)

# Reconciliation to Subjective Analysis (Single Entity)

Fees, charges & other service income Interest and investment income Revenue Support Grant Income from Council tax Government grants and contributions

Total Income

Employee expenses
Other service expenses
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment
Interest Payments
Precepts & Levies
Contribution to Earmarked/ HRA Reserves
Adjustment involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment
Gain or Loss on Revaluation of Assets
Gain or Loss on Disposal of Assets
Total operating expenses

Surplus or deficit on the provision of services

Total	Net Cost of	HRA Not	Items Not	Adjustment to	Service
	Services	in Analysis	In Analysis	Service Analysis	Analysis
£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s	£000s
(698,009)	(698,009)	-	-	-	(698,009)
(3,532)	(3,532)	-	-	-	(3,532)
(118,683)	(118,683)	-	-	-	(118,683)
(34,242)	(34,242)	-	10,438	-	(44,680)
(589,759)	(589,759)	(18,067)	(55,307)	-	(516,385)
(1,444,225)	(1,444,225)	(18,067)	(44,869)	-	(1,381,289)
182,052	182,052	-	(690)	-	182,742
1,181,231	1,181,231	(9,340)	8,270	-	1,182,301
(91,743)	(91,743)	(146,257)	54,514	-	-
10,242	10,242	-	-	-	10,242
2,736	2,736	-	-	-	2,736
(29,743)	(29,743)	(173)	-	(29,570)	-
(1,381)	(1,381)	(114)	(1,267)	-	-
39,617	39,617	-	39,617	-	-
(16,020)	(16,020)	-	(16,020)	-	-
1,430	1,430	2,536	(1,106)	-	-
6,116	6,116	(25,044)	31,160	-	-
9,044	9,044	(12,480)	21,524	-	-
1,293,581	1,293,581	(190,872)	136,002	(29,570)	1,378,021
(150,644)	(150,644)	(208,939)	91,133	(29,570)	(3,268)

#### Note 30 - ACQUIRED AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Three of the Council's schools transferred to Academy status in 2013/14. The assets and liabilities and associated reserves have been written out of the Council's accounts and transferred to the school.

As a result of the Health and Social Care Act 2012, Public Health responsibilities transfered into the Council from 1st April 2013. There was no transfer of balance sheet items and the service is fully grant funded.

The Council does not consider these transactions to be material and as such has not undertaken specific accounting required for acquired and discountined operations. These transactions have been treated as in-year entries within the Council's accounts.

#### Note 31 - TRADING OPERATIONS

Following the introduction of the Local Government (Best Value and Capping) Act in July 1999, on 2 January 2000, the provisions within the Local Government Acts relating to Compulsory Competitive Tendering and associated requirements were abolished. Although DSO accounts are no longer required by statute, the Council has continued to maintain DSO accounts where organisations within the Council have won contracts as a result of tendering. This applies to both former statutory and voluntary DSOs. Details of the turnover and surplus or deficit of each DSO, is shown below.

		2012-13 £'000 £'00		2013-14 D £'000
Learning Disabilities	Turnover Expenditure Surplus	4,040 (4,056)	1,723 (1,521) S)	
Older and Disabled People: Westmead and and Carlton Dene Residential Services	Turnover Expenditure Surplus	3,313 (3,345) (3:	2,056 (2,253)	
Older and Disabled People: Sheltered Wardens DSO  Net surplus on trading operations:	Turnover Expenditure Surplus		1,674 (1,350) 5	
Het surpus on trading operations.		2012-1 £'00	3 2013-14	1
Net deficit on trading operations Services to the public included in Expenditure of Continuing Operations Support services recharged to Expenditure of Continuing Operations Net deficit debited to Other Operating Expenditure		(.	- 	<u>-</u>
Note 32 - AGENCY SERVICES				
			2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Partners In Parking Transport for London Inner West London Coroner's District Collection of Mayoral CIL 4% Thames Water			64 2,288 1,799 86 1,034	4,831 1,838 137 906

### Transport for London

Transport for London - Contributions totalling £4.8m towards a number of different schemes that aim to maintain and enhance the highway, promote sustainable transport and improve the public realm. Allocations to major schemes included Haymarket & Lower Regent Street, Baker Street 2 Way and Oxford Street East.

5.271

7.712

#### Inner West London Coroner's District

Net surplus arising on the agency arrangement

The Inner West London Coroner's District was set up by statute following the abolition of the GLC. This arrangement will remain in place until there is any similar change in the law.

### Collection of Mayoral CIL 4%

The setting of a Londonwide Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) is a power given to the Mayor under the Planning Act 2008 designed to raise money for the infrastructure needed to develop an area (Crossrail). The Levy was ratified on 29th February 2012 and applies to developments consented from 1st April 2012. The Levy is charged on most developments in Central London at the following rate:

Zone 1 boroughs - £50 per square metre: Camden, City of London, City of Westminster, Hammersmith and Fulham, Islington, Kensington and Chelsea, Richmond-upon-Thames, Wandsworth The collection of the CIL is delegated to the relevant planning authority in each administrative area. To cover the costs of administering the CIL and its collection the planning authority is able to retain 4% of the levy collected.

#### Thames Water

On behalf of Thames Water, the Council charges its Housing Revenue Account tenants for water rates and collects the receipts. The amount repayable to Thames Water is reduced by a commission, void rate, arrears and bad debt provision, all at fixed percentages based on the total water charge.

#### Note 33 - ROAD CHARGING SCHEMES UNDER THE TRANSPORT ACT 2000

There are no road charging or workplace charging schemes that require disclosure for Westminster City Council in 2013-14.

### Note 34 - POOLED BUDGETS

### Pooled Budget for Adult Mental Health Services

An agreement between Westminster City Council & West London and Central London Clinical Commissioning Group concluded on 31/03/2014. The arrangement was made in accordance with section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006 and any surplus or deficit was shared on a risk basis. Any surplus exceeding 1% was distributed between partners in proportion to their contribution. The pooled budget was hosted by CNWL as Lead Provider on behalf of the partners privy to the agreement.

		2012-13 £'000 £'000	2013-14 £'000 £'000
Funding provided to the pooled budget:	Westminster City Council Central London Clinical Commissioning Group - previously NHS Westminster West London Clinical Commissioning Group	6,602 5,249 11,851	6,984 4,337 1,181 12,502
Expenditure met from the pooled budget:	Westminster City Council Central London Clinical Commissioning Group - previously NHS Westminster Central and North West NHS Mental Health Trust	6,404 - 5,249 	6,155 4,190 1,181 11,526
Net surplus/(deficit) arising on the pooled bud	get during the year	198	976
Westminster City Council share of the net	surplus arising on the pooled budget	198	976

#### Pooled Budget for residual Westminster Adults Services.

An agreement between Westminster City Council & West London and Central London Clinical Commissioning Group concluded on 31/03/2014. The purpose of the agreement is to jointly commission adult social care services. The arrangement is made in accordance with Section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006 and any surplus or deficit generated will be the responsibility of the respective partner who it is attributable to. The pooled budget is hosted by Westminster City Council on behalf of the other two partners in line with the agreement.

		2012-13 £'000	£'000	2013-14 £'000	£'000
Funding provided to the pooled budget:	Westminster City Council Central London Clinical Commissioning Group- Previously NHS Westminster West London Clinical Commissioning Group	12,035 16,761 	28,796	12,885 9,101 100	22,087
Expenditure met from the pooled budget:	Westminster City Council Central London Clinical Commissioning Group- Previously NHS Westminster West London Clinical Commissioning Group	10,456 16,145 -		13,183 9,590 100	
Net surplus/(deficit) arising on the pooled	budget during the year		26,601 <b>2,195</b>		22,872 <b>(786)</b>
Westminster City Council share of the net	surplus arising on the pooled budget		1,864		532
Note 35 - MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES					
The Authority paid the following amounts to m	embers of the Council during the year.		2012-13 £'000		2013-14 £'000
Salaries			-		-
Allowances			921		887
Expenses Total			921		887

### Note 36 - OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

Remuneration disclosures for Senior Officers whose salary is £150,000 or more per year.

	S		Private Health		(	Compen-sation	Pension	
	Notes	Salary, Fees and	Insurance /		_	for Loss of	Contrib-	
	z	Allowances Bo	enefits in Kind	Deferred Pay	Expenses	Office	utions	Total
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£
2012-13 Chief Executive - Mike More		200,379		_	412	_		200,791
Chief Operating Officer - Barbara Moorhouse		166,763	1,789	18,147	722		3,750	191,171
Strategic Director: City Management		124,851	2,808	13,872	122	-	25,405	166,936
					- 657		25,405	
Strategic Director: Built Environment		87,396	4,597	9,710		-	-	102,360
Director of Adult Social Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Director: Children's & Young People		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Director: Housing		124,851	2,808	13,872	-	-	24,201	165,732
2013-14								
Chief Executive - Mike More	1	151,787	-	56,347	126	-	-	208,260
Chief Executive - Charlie Parker	2	43,331	-	7,800	5,993	-	-	57,123
Strategic Director City Management - Leith Penny		133,341	2,808	14,011	-	-	27,978	178,138
Strategic Director Built Environment - Rosemarie MacQueen		88,269	5,214	9,808	607	-	-	103,898
Strategic Director of Housing - Ben Denton		132,341	2,808	14,011	-	-	27,488	176,648
Chief Operating Officer - Barbara Moorhouse	3	81,082	-	9,935	-	65,967	-	156,983
Acting Section 151 Officer - Anna D'Alessandro	4	74,507	893	7,841	330		15,634	99,205
Director of Public Health - Peter Brambleby	5 & 8	144,425	-		-	-	-	144,425
Director of Public Health - Sue Atkinson	6 & 8	63,700	_	_	-	_	_	63,700
Director of Public Health - Meradin Peachey	7 & 8	6,557	_	_	_	_	1,232	7,789
2. Color of California includes Colored		0,007					.,202	1,100

<sup>1.</sup> Part year post reported. Mike More left the Council on 31st December 2013.

The Council's other employees receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) were paid the following amounts:

	2012-13	2013-14
	No of Employees	No of Employees
£50,000 - £54,999	116	78
£55,000 - £59,999	48	27
£60,000 - £64,999	46	35
£65,000 - £69,999	38	14
£70,000 - £74,999	24	22
£75,000 - £79,999	8	11
£80,000 - £84,999	13	10
£85,000 - £89,999	11	7
£90,000 - £94,999	5	4
£95,000 - £99,999	7	4
£100,000 - £104,999	3	2
£105,000 - £109,999	8	3
£110,000 - £114,999	-	5
£115,000 - £119,999	-	1
£120,000 - £124,999	2	-
£125,000 - £129,999	-	3
£130,000 - £134,999	1	-
£135,000 - £139,999	2	-
£140,000 - £144,999	-	1
£145,000 - £179,999	-	2
£180,000 - £184,999	-	-
£185,000 - £189,999	1	-
£195,000 - £199,999	-	-
£200,000 - £204,999	1_	<u></u> _
Total	334	229

<sup>2</sup> Part year nost reported. Charlie Parker was appointed on 13th January 2014.

Part year post reported. Barbara Moorhouse left the Council on 15th July 2013.

Part year post reported. Anna D'Alessandro was appointed as acting Section 151 Officer on 16th July 2013.
 Part year post reported. Peter Brambleby occupied this role on a contract basis from 10th June 2013 to 8th December 2013.

<sup>6.</sup> Part year post reported. Sue Atkinson occupied this role on a contract basis from 4th December 2013 to 31st March 2014.

<sup>7.</sup> Part year post reported. Meradin Peachey was appointed on 10th March 2014.

<sup>8.</sup> The Director of Public Health is engaged or employed by Westminster City Council. The costs of this post are shared between the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea and the City of Westminster. The share was 30.9 (RBKC): 29.1 (LBHF): 40.0 (COW).

<sup>9.</sup> The Tri-Borough Executive Director of Adult Social Care is employed by the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham. The costs of this post are shared between the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea and the City of Westminster. The share was 21.2 (RBKC): 46.3 (LBHF): 32.5 (COW). Further details are available in the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham 2013/14 annual accounts which are available at: http://www.lbhf.gov.uk/Directory/Council\_and\_Democracy/Plans\_performance\_and\_statistics/Performance\_information/Statement\_of\_accounts/68526\_Statement\_of\_accounts.asp

<sup>10.</sup> The Tri-Borough Executive Director of Children's Services is employed by the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea. The costs of this post are shared between the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea and the City of Westminster. The share was 33.3 (RBKC): 33.3 (LBHF): 33.3 (COW). Further details are available in the Royal Borough of Kensington and Chelsea's 2013/14 annual accounts which are available at: http://www.rbkc.gov.uk/Councilanddemocracy/howtheCouncilmanagesmoney.aspx#statements

### Note 36 - OFFICERS' REMUNERATION - Continued

#### Exit Packages

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

(a)	Exit package cost band (including special payments)	(b Numb compu redunda	er of Ilsory	(c) Number of other of agreed	lepartures	(d) Total number packages by c [(b) + (d	ost band	(e) Total cost of packages in ea	
		2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14
£0 - £20,000		57	51			57	51	442,542	198,507
£20,001 - £40,000		11	8			11	8	313,086	229,410
£40,001 - £60,000		7	3			7	3	350,447	155,674
£60,001 - £80,000		-	1			-	1	-	62,084
£80,001 - £100,000		3	1			3	1	272,129	94,940
£100,001 - £150,000		2	1			2	1	266,869	123,772
£150,001 - £200,000		-	-			-	-	-	-
£200,001 - £250,000		-	-			-	-	-	-
£250,001 - £300,000		-	-			-	-	-	-
To	otal	80	65	-	-	80	65	1,645,073	864,387

#### Note 37 - EXTERNAL AUDIT FEES

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the Authority's external auditors:

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Fees payable to KPMG with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year	245	245
Fees payable to KPMG for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year	46	40
Fees payable in respect of other services provided by KPMG during the year relating to objections.  Fees payable in respect of other services provided by Audit Commission (Legal advice to KPMG relating to objections)	33 -	61 5
Total	324	351

#### Note 38 - DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). An element of DSG is recouped to by the Department to fund academy schools in the Council's area. DSG is ringenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the School Finance (England) Regulations 2011. The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget, which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school.

Details of the schools budget funded by DSG receivable for 2013-14 are as follows:

	Central	100	Total	Total
	Expenditure £'000	ISB £'000	2013-14 £'000	2012-13 £'000
	2000	2,000	2000	2000
A Final DSG for 2013/14 before Academy Recoupment	-	-	127,186	123,991
B Academy figure recouped for 2013/14	-	-	(39,376)	(27,856)
C Total DSG after Academy recoupment for 2013/14	-	-	87,810	96,135
D Brought forward from 2012/13	-	-	1,378	678
E Carry forward to 2014/15 agreed in advance	-	-	(1,378)	-
F Final agreed initial budgeted distribution for 2013/14	22,052	65,758	87,810	96,813
G In year adjustments	(106)	106	-	
H Final budgeted distribution for 2013/14	21,946	65,864	87,810	96,812
I Less Actual central expenditure	(19,551)	-	(19,551)	(12,438)
J Less Actual ISB deployed to schools	-	(65,864)	(65,864)	(82,997)
K Plus Local authority contribution	-	-	-	<u> </u>
L (Over)/underspend carried forward	2,395	•	2,395	1,377

### Note 39 - GRANT INCOME

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2013-14

	2012-13	2013-14
	£'000	£'000
Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	2000	2000
	0.004	440.000
Revenue Support Grant	3,301	118,683
Non domestic rates	170,292	-
NNDR Safety Net	-	57,243
New Homes Bonus	-	6,380
Education Services Grant	-	1,626
Local Services Support Grant	8,677	156
Welfare Burdens -Benefit Grant	-	708
S31 - New Homes Bonus	-	669
S31 - Capital Provision Redistribution Grant	-	626
Other Grants Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	1,652	1,927
Office Grante Ground to Taxation and Non-opening Grant Income	183,922	188,018
	103,922	100,010
Credited to Services		
Council Tax Benefit Subsidy	12,220	-
Collection Allowance - NNDR & BSR	3,433	3,381
DAT Grant	1,215	-
Discretionary Housing Payments Grant	3,629	4,674
DSG Schools Grant	95,412	86,391
Early Intervention Grant	9.931	-
Health Reform Grant	5,596	_
Housing & C Tax Admin	2,831	4,273
Housing Benefits Subsidy	259.997	227.261
nousing benefits Subsidy LSC Grant		
	10,981	10,593
Olympics	4,095	<del>-</del> -
Public Health Grant	-	26,386
Public Service Transformation Grant	-	425
Pupil Premium Grant	3,831	4,783
Troubled Families Programme	214	1,527
Unlawful use of Bed&Breakfast Grant	-	280
Young Persons Learning Grant	2,402	1,145
Youth Justice Grant	524	632
Other Grants	1,774	1,676
Calc. Claim	418.085	373,427
Grand Total	602,007	561,445
Gianu i Otal	602,007	361,443

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations which have conditions attached and as such have not been recognised as income as they may require monies or property to be returned to the provider if related conditions are not met. The balances at the year-end are as follows:

returned to the provider if related conditions are not met. The balances at the year-	end are as follows:	
	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
Capital Grants Receipts in Advance (Non-Current)	£000's	£000's
S106 / S278 Contributions	70,970	107,363
Transportation and Infrastructure External Funding	7,557	8,897
Transport for London Grants	645	1,062
Housing Grants	49	-
Building Schools for the Future	20,272	11,706
Childrens Standards Fund	485	485
PCT Funding	213	213
DFES Childcare Grant	1,235	1,222
Other Government Grants	1,721	2,732
	103,148	133,681
	31 March	31 March
Deposits and Receipts in Advance (Current)	2013	2014
	£000's	£000's
O state of the first		
Central government bodies  Council Tax Receipts in Advance	4,566	5,991
Other Other	16,483	19,600
31101	10,100	10,000
Other local authorities	1,923	541
NHS bodies	5,586	12,695
Public corporations and trading funds		-
Other entities and individuals	8,557	11,461
	37,115	50,289

#### Note 40 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

This disclosure note has been prepared using the Council's Register of Members' Declarations of Interest in addition to a specific declaration obtained in respect of related party transactions from Members and Chief Officers. The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies and individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council.

#### Central Government

Central Government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates. It provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. Council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from Government departments are set out in the subjective analysis in Note 39.

#### Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members' allowances paid in 2013/14 is shown in Note 35. During 2013/14 works and services to the value of £12,402k were commissioned from company in which 1 member had an interest. Related contracts were entered into in full compliance with the Council's standing orders. The member in question is lan Adams (employed by Capita Business Services). Further details are recorded in the Register of Members' Interest, open to public inspection at City Hall during office hours.

#### Officers

No officer of the Council has a relationship or holds a position with a company that has a material commercial relationship with the Council. No officer of the Council holds a position with another public body that has a material financial relationship with the Council, apart from Ben Denton, Strategic Director of Housing, Regeneration & Property, who in this capacity is a director of Westminster Community Homes an entity which delivers the Council's housing renewal programme and wider City Council housing strategy.

#### Other Public bodies [subject to common control by central government]

The Council has pooled budget arrangement with Central and North West NHS Mental Health Trust for the provision of mental health services and in conjunctions with Central London Clinical Commissioning Group (previously NHS Westminster) for the provision of services relating to: Adult Learning Disabilities, Older People & Physically disabled Adults and Substance Misuse. Transactions and balances are detailed in Note 34.

The Council has entered into joint working arrangements with neighbouring local authorities: the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham and the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea. The bulk of these combined tri-borough arrangements for Adult Social Care, Children's Services and Library services have been in place from 1st April 2012. Each of these services is headed by a single Executive Director and a shared management team. Councillors from each Council retain responsibility for the way in which the shared service is provided in their local area. As these arrangements develop, the individual boroughs will exert an influence over one another. Although the net amounts paid under these arrangements are not material, the gross payments are.

#### Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Authority

For the Financial Year 2013/14, Councillor Caplan is a Director and the Chairman of Westco Trading Limited (Turnover £1,927k). Officers P Carpenter and J Corkey are Directors of the Company and Officer S Parfrey is the Company Secretary.

Officer M Youkee is the Chairman of Westminster Community Homes (WCH) (Turnover £7,041k) and has a stake of 33.33%, Westminster City Council owns 33.33% and the remaining 33.33% is owned by City West Homes. WCH is a "not for profit" body so the shareholders derive no financial benefit and their rights are significantly less than in ordinary companies. WCH is a registered charity which has received income from the Council and made payments to both the Council and CityWest Homes. The Company Secretary is City West Homes, Officer Ben Denton and Councillor Rigby are Board Members.

Three Members of the Council are Board Members at City West Homes (Turnover £24.5 million) - Councillor Adams, Councillor Hampson and Councillor Havery.

#### Note 41 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND CAPITAL FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI/PP contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue, as assets are utilised by the Authority, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Authority that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

	·	
	2012-13	2013-14
	£'000	£'000
Opening Capital Financing Requirement	468,760	370,506
Capital investment		
Property, Plant and Equipment	83,905	94,859
HRA Self-Financing Settlement Investment Properties	11,028	1,314
Intangible Assets	2,889	1,020
Statutory capital expenditure Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute	- 5,531	7,653
Revenue Experioritie Funded from Capital under Statute	5,551	7,000
Corporate bonds - reinvested		
Assets acquired under PFI and finance leases	-	-
Sources of finance		
Capital Receipts	(39,688)	(3,787)
Government grants and other contributions	(34,560)	(51,827)
Sums set aside from revenue		
Direct revenue contributions	(7,567)	(2,480)
Leaseholders Contributions (HRA) Major Repairs Allowance	(6,025) (15,182)	(6,860) (17,239)
wajui Nepails Ailuwalice	(13,162)	(17,239)
Affordable Housing Fund	(331)	-
Debt repayment		
Capital Receipts applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement	(96,781)	(7,515)
Minimum Revenue Provision Minimum Revenue Provision PFI & Finance Lease	(1) (1,472)	(531) (1,724)
Closing Capital Financing Requirement	370,506	383,389
Explanation of movements in year		
Increase in underlying need to borrowing (supported by government financial assistance)	-	-
Increase in underlying need to borrowing (unsupported by government financial assistance)	-	22,653
Assets acquired under finance leases Assets acquired under PFI/PPP contracts	-	-
Assets acquired united FTVFTF Contracts Reinvestment of corporate bonds	-	-
Capital Receipts applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement	(96,781)	(7,515)
Statutory provision for repayment of debt (Minimum Revenue Provision)	(1)	(531)
Statutory provision for PFI & Finance Lease debt (Minimum Revenue Provision)	(1,472)	(1,724) <b>12,883</b>
Increase/(decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	(98,254)	12,883

### Note 42 - LEASES

#### Authority as Lessee

#### Finance Leases

The Council has acquired two properties under a finance lease arrangement along with the waste management fleet. The assets acquired under these leases are carried as Property, Plant & Equipment in the Balance Sheet at the following net amounts:

	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Other Land and Buildings	15,100	14,377
Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment	7,181 22,281	5,386 <b>19,763</b>

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under these leases, comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the property acquired by the Council and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while the liability remains outstanding. The minimum lease payments are made up of the following amounts:

			31 March 2013 £'000		31 March 2014 £'000
Finance lease liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments):					
payable in the coming year			4,465		4,465
payable in future years  Minimum lease payments			44,536 <b>49,001</b>		40,071 <b>44,536</b>
The minimum lease payments will be payable over the following periods:	Minimum lease 31 March 2013 £'000	Payments 31 March 2014 £'000		Finan 31 March 2013 £'000	ce 31 March 2014 £'000
Not later than one year	4,465	4,465		3,008	2,602
Later than one year and not later than five years	13,970	10,082		6,686	4,660
Later than five years	30,566 <b>49,001</b>	29,989 <b>44,536</b>		26,341 <b>36,035</b>	25,765 <b>33,027</b>

### Operating Lease

The Council has a number of properties held under operating leases.

The future minimum lease payments due under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Not later than one year	11,537	9,229
Later than one year and not later than five years	26,475	17,466
Later than five years	36,417	32,897
Total	74,429	59,592
The expenditure charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:		
	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Minimum lease payments	25,297	28,711
Contingent rents	1,251	751
Sublease payments receivable	(26,664)	(28,710)
Total	(116)	752

### **Authority as Lessor**

The Council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities, tourism services and community centres.

for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are.		
	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Not later than one year	21,023	20,604
Later than one year and not later than five years	72,313	72,827
Later than five years Total	355,650 448,986	315,039 408,470

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews.

#### Note 43 - PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVES AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS

Under the Haven PFI scheme, the operator provided the Council with a new nursing home at Forrestor Court. The Council occupies the majority of the beds (max 90 and min 78) and a small element (approx 20 beds) is sold to the market place by the operator. Westminster City Council are Freeholders of the land. The operator valued the building at £4.2 million at bid and contract stage. There is no fixed unitary charge but the Council is charged per bed and they must use the max 90 bed allocation (78 guaranteed) otherwise adjustments to charges are made. The Council however retains control of the building and title passes to the Council at the end of the lease term.

Penfold Street was jointly commissioned between the Council and Notting Hill Housing Trust with the objective of providing housing for older people in the heart of London. The Council provided the operator with a site for demolition and development with a lease for 99 years and the the Council retains 100% nomination rights and therefore controls the asset. Notting Hill Housing Trust receive the income generated from the asset

The financial position is shown net in the Council's accounts.

Date	Gross Value	epre-	Revaluati on Revision	Net Book Value £'000	PFI Liability £'000		2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
31/03/13 31/03/14*	*	5,730 6,057	2,520 2,520	9,473 9,146	8,693 8,436	Balance Outstanding at start of the year Payments during the year Capital Expenditure incurred in the year Other movements	8,950 - (383) 126	8,693 - (383) 126

Balance outstanding at year-end 8,693 8,436

Assets acquired under a PFI and similar contract that are recognised on the authority's Balance Sheet are subject to MRP in the same way as assets acquired by other forms of borrowing.

			Obligations under PFI Co	ntracts	
Date	MRP Adjustment £'000	Leases expiring in	Vehicles, Plant & Equipment £'000	Land & Buildings £'000	Total PFI Commitments £'000
31/03/13 31/03/14	331 267	in one year 2013/14 2014/15 to 2017/18	-	383 1,531	383 1,531
		2018 Onwards	-	6,570	6,570
		Total	-	8,484	8,484

#### Note 44 - IMPAIRMENT LOSSES

HRA dwellings are valued annually at open market value (vacant possession) which is then discounted to account for the cost of making the units available for only social housing. The CLG prescribed discount factor for London Local Authorities is 75%, this has resulted in impairments of £1.5m during 2013-14

The Council conducted a full revaluation on its Investment Property portfolio and 40% of the Operational stock based on value. A proportion of assets were revalued downwards and revaluation losses in excess of the Revaluation Reserve balances held against those assets which totalled £26.4m has been debitied to the cost of the Provision of Services and reversed out via the Movement in Reserves Statement, thus ensuring no impact on the General Fund balance.

#### Note 45 - CAPITALISATION OF BORROWING COSTS

No borrowing costs have been capitalised by the Council in 2013-14.

#### NOTE 46 - TERMINATION BENEFITS

The Council terminated the contracts of 67 employees in 2013/14. Of the total payment / liability of £955k (note 36 refers), £342k related to the enhancement of retirement benefits for 15 officers

#### NOTE 47 - PENSIONS SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

#### Teachers' Pension Scheme

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by the Department for Education. The scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the Scheme is unfunded and the Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The Council is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2013/14 the Council paid £4.3M to Teachers' Pensions in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, representing 14.1% of pensionable pay. The figures for 2012/13 were £4.3M and 14.1%. There were no contributions remaining payable at the year-end. The Council is responsible for costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement outside of the terms of the teachers' scheme. These costs are accounted for on a defined benefit basis and detailed in the note on Defined Benefit Pension Schemes. The net reduction in contributions is due to a number of schools becoming academies.

#### NHS Pension Scheme

Westminster staff that have transferred into the Council from the NHS as a result of the Public Health Reform effective from 1st April 2013 are entitled to retain their membership of the NHS Pension Scheme. The scheme provides these employees with specified benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is technically a defined benefit scheme. However, the Scheme is unfunded and the Council is not able to identify its share of underlying financial position and performance of the scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2013/14 the Council paid £0.165M to NHS Pensions Scheme in respect of retirement benefits for WCC employees formerly employed by the NHS, representing 14% of pensionable pay. There were no contributions remaining payable at the year-end.

#### Note 48 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES

#### Accounting Policy

The accounting policy in this area has changed as a result of the Code's adoption of the 2011 amendments to IAS 19 and IAS 1. This change requires the recognition within the financial statements of a number of new classes of components of defined benefit liability (asset) and remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (asset)); and where there is a material impact, new definitions or recognition criteria for termination benefits. Therefore, our reporting reflects the enhanced disclosure. The Council concludes that there is no material impact of the revised standard. The amendments to IAS 19 have been implemented in the current year. No prior period adjustment has been made as the change was not material. Hence, the comparator year figures are presented as per the 2012/13 Annual Accounts.

#### **Participation in Pension Schemes**

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments (for those benefits) and to disclose them at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

#### **Description of the Westminster Fund**

The Council administers a defined benefit final salary scheme where the retirement benefits are determined independently from investments of the scheme, and employers have obligations to make contributions where assets are insufficient to meet employee benefits. These schemes which make up the overall Westminster Scheme are: The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) administered locally by Westminster City Council (WCC) which is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme meaning that the authority and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets, and; the London Pensions Fund Authority (LPFA) Pension Fund administered by the London Pension Fund Authority.

#### Transactions Relating to Post - Employment Benefits

The Council recognises the cost of post employment benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge we are required to make against Council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. During the year the following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement:

	WCC Local Government Pension Scheme			Government Pension
	31 March 2013	31 March 2014	31 March 2013	31 March 2014
	Disclosed	2014	Disclosed	2014
	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement				
Cost of Services				
Service Cost Comprising:				
Current service cost	15,618	18,128	43	27
Past service cost* (Gain)/Loss from settlements	(3,509)	522 (1,587)	-	-
Administration Expenses	-	498	-	29
Finance and investment income and expenditure				
Net interest expense	-	21,842	-	158
Interest on obligation	47,448	-	965	-
Expected Return on fund assets  Total Post Employment Benefits Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision	(36,778) <b>22,779</b>	39,403	(787) <b>221</b>	214
of Services	22,119	39,403	221	214
Other Post employment benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	Statement			
	WCC Local C	Government Pension Scheme	LPFA Local	Government Pension
	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014	2013	2014
	Disclosed		Disclosed	
	£000's	£000's	£000's	£000's
Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability comprising:				
Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense)	-	(18,330)	-	(51)
Expected return on fund assets	-	(45.005)	-	-
Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in demographic assumptions  Actuarial gains and losses arising on changes in financial assumptions	-	(15,805)	-	436
Other (if applicable)	-	10,626 5,127	-	(1,419) (2,997)
Total actuarial Gains		5,127		(2,991)
Experience gain/(loss) on defined benefit obligation	-	(29,659)	_	552
Total Post Employment Benefits Charged to other Comprehensive Income and	-	(48,041)	-	(3,479)
Expenditure Statement				
Statement of Recognised Income and expense				
Actual return less expected return on fund assets	(39,360)	-	(880)	-
Changes in assumptions underlying the present value of the fund liabilities	60,619	-	2,799	-
Actuarial gains (losses) recognised in SORIE	21,259		1,919	-
Movement in Reserves Statement				
Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for				
post employment benefits in accordance with the Code	-	-		
	(22,779)	(39,403)	(221)	(214)
Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance for pensions in the year:				
Employers contributions payable to scheme	14,671	15,900	138	120
Employers commissions payable to continu	13,017	13,300	130	120

#### Explanatory notes

- 1. The current service cost is an estimate of the true economic cost of employing people in a financial year. It measures the full liability estimated to have been generated in the year.
- 2. The past service costs arise from decisions taken in the current year but whose financial effect is derived from years of service earned in earlier years.
- 3. Interest cost is the amount needed to unwind the discount applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations (liability). As members of the plan are one year closer to receiving their pension, the provisions made at present value in previous years for their retirment costs need to be uplifted by a year's discount to keep pace with current values.
- 4. The expected return on assets is a measure of the return on the investment assets held by the plan for the year. It is not intended to reflect the actual realised return by the plan but a longer term measure based on the value of assets at the start of the year taking into account movements in assets during the year and an expected return factor.
- 5. Actuarial gains and losses arise where actual events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuations (known as experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have been changed.

### Note 48 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES - (CONTINUED)

### Pensions Assets and Liabilities Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in re	espect of its defined benefit plans is as follows	<b>:</b> :		
	WCC 2012/13 Disclosed	2013/14	LPFA 2012/13 Disclosed	2013/14
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Present value of the defined benefit obligation	1,115,590	1,108,897	24,003	22,162
Fair value of plan assets	599,172	617,017	19,186	20,730
Subtotal	516,418	491,880	4,817	1,432
Present Value of unfunded obligation	2,896	2,785	4	1 424
Net liability arising from the defined benefit obligation	513,522	489,095	4,813	1,431
Reconciliation of the Movements in fair value of plan assets				
	WCC		LPFA	
	2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14
	Disclosed		Disclosed	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Opening fair value of scheme assets	545,270	599,172	18,887	19,186
Interest income	-	25,330	-	599
Expected Return on fund assets	36,778	-	787	-
Remeasurement gain/(loss):				
- The return on plan assets, exluding the	-	18,330 (5,127)	•	51 2,997
- Other (if applicable) Total actuarial gains/(losses)	39,570	(5,127)	880	2,997
Administration Expenses	-	(498)	-	(29)
The effect of changes in foreign exchange rates	-	· -	-	-
Contributions from employer	14,671	15.900	138	120
Contributions from employees into the scheme	5,234	5,592	10	5
Benefits paid	(39,403)	(40,031)	(1,516)	(2,199)
- Other (if applicable)	(2,948)	(1,651)	-	-
Closing fair value of assets	599,172	617,017	19,186	20,730
The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expecte based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date. Expected returns of				est investments are
Reconciliation of Present Value of the Scheme Liabilities (Defined Benefit Ob	ligation)			
	WCC		LPFA	
	2012/13	2013/14	2012/13	2013/14
	2012/13	2013/14	2012/10	2013/14

	WCC 2012/13	2013/14	LPFA 2012/13	2013/14
	Disclosed		Disclosed	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Opening Balance at 1st April Current Service Cost Interest Cost Contributions from Scheme Participants Remeasurement (gains) and losses:	1,032,530 15,618 47,448 5,234	1,115,590 18,128 47,172 5,592	21,702 43 965 10	24,003 27 757 5
Actuarial gains/losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions     Actuarial gains/losses arising from changes in financial assumptions     Experience loss/(gain) on defined benefit obligation	- - -	(15,805) 10,626 (29,659)	- - -	436 (1,419) 552
Total actuarial losses (gains) Past Service Cost	60,620	-	2,799	-
Past Service Cost Losses/(gains) on curtailment (where relevant) Liabilities assumed on entity combinations	703	522	-	-
Benefits Paid	(39,403)	(40,031)	(1,516)	(2,199)
Liabilites extinguished on settlements (where relevant)	(7,160)	(3,238)		
Closing Balance at 31st March	1,115,590	1,108,897	24,003	22,162

### Local Government Pension Scheme assets comprised:

Local dovernment i ension ocheme assets comprised.		wcc				
	2012/13 £'000	%	2013/14 £'000	%		
	£ 000	70	£ 000	70		
Gilts - UK Gilts - Overseas	35,872 78	6% -	8,879 -	1% -		
Corporate Bonds - UK Corporate Bonds - Overseas	72,669 17,207	12% 3%	58,554 9,318	9% 2%		
Listed Equities - UK Listed Equities - Overseas	191,186 234,226	32% 39%	122,641 35,802	20% 6%		
Unlisted Equities - UK Unlisted Equities - Overseas	- -	-	89,137 221,270	14% 36%		
Property	23,967	4%	24,681	4%		
Pooled Fixed Interest	-	-	9,632	2%		
Derivatives	-	-	83	0%		
Investment Debtors	-	-	5,002	1%		
Cash	19,529	3%	27,355	4%		
Net Currect Assets - debtors Net Currect Assets - creditors	4,621 (183)	1%	5,199 (536)	1% 0%		
Total 6	599,172	100%	617,017	100%		

### Note 48 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES - (CONTINUED)

	LPFA			
	2012/13		2013/14	
	£'000	%	£'000	%
Equities - Segregated Quoted	4,906	26%	5,492	26%
Equities - Investment Funds Quoted	328	2%	246	1%
Equities - Investment Funds Unquoted	3,425	18%	4,147	20%
Equities - Private Equity Unuoted	1,504	8%	1,408	7%
LDI	1,879	10%	1,278	6%
Target Return - Equities	249	1%	244	1%
Target Return - Corporate Bonds	370	2%	331	2%
Target Return - Government	4	0%	102	0%
Investment Funds and unit Trusts				
Equities - Quoted	197	1%	256	1%
Equities - Unquoted	17	0%	19	0%
Bonds - Quoted	1,629	8%	2,232	11%
Bonds - Unquoted	2,187	11%	2,533	12%
Cash	203	1%	264	1%
Hedge Funds - Quoted	33	0%	32	0%
Hedge Funds - Unquoted	314	2%	104	1%
Infrastructure - Quoted	55	0%	61	0%
Infrastructure - Unquoted	634	3%	666	3%
Property - Unquoted	713	4%	550	3%
Commodity Funds - Quoted	167	1%	165	1%
Commodity Funds - Unquoted	49	0%	61	0%
Cash	374	2%	475	2%
Derivatives - Futures	7	0%	-	-
Derivatives - Forwards	-58	0%	62	0%
Total	19,186	100%	20,728	100%

- a All scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets
- b The risks relating to assets in the scheme are also analysed by company size below:

#### Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about the mortality rates, salary levels etc. The WCC Local Government Pension Scheme and LPFA Local Government Pension Scheme have been assessed by Barnett Waddingham, an independent firm of actuaries, estimates being based on the latest full triennial valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2013.

WCC

		WCC	)	
The significant assumptions used by the actuary have been:	31 M	arch 2013	31 Marc	h 2014
	00 <del>3</del>	00 %	£000	%
Long-term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme:				
Equity Investments	425,41	12 71%	468,933	76%
Gilts	35,95	50 6%	18,510	3%
Other Bonds	89,87	76 15%	67,872	11%
Property	23,96		24,681	4%
Cash	23,96		37,021	6%
LDI/Cashflow matching	20,00		01,021	-
Target Return Portfolio				
Infrastructure		-	_	_
Commodities			-	-
Conmodities			-	-
Total	599,17	72 100%	617,017	100%
		LPF/	A	
	31 M	arch 2013	31 Marc	h 2014
	£00£		£000	%
Long-term expected rate of return on assets in the scheme:		,0	2000	,,
Equity Investments	2,68	36 14%	10,987	53%
Gilts	2,00	- 1470	10,007	
Other Bonds				
Property			622	3%
	19		622	
Cash	•			3%
LDI/Cashflow matching	5,94		1,244	6%
Target Return Portfolio	10,36	54%	6,219	30%
Infrastructure		-	829	4%
Commodities		-	205	1%
Total	19,18	36 100%	20,728	100%
	1	WCC	LPF	=A
	31 Marc	ch 31 March	31 March	31 March
	201	13 2014	2013	2014
Mortality assumptions:				
Longevity at 65 for current Pensioners (years)				
Men	22.	5 22.0	19.8	21.1
Women	24.		23.0	24.1
Longevity at 65 for future Pensioners (years)				
Men	24.	3 24.1	21.8	23.5
Women	26.	6 27.4	24.9	26.4
B				
Rate of Inflation (RPI)	3.3		3.1%	3.4%
Rate of Inflation (CPI)	2.5		2.3%	2.6%
Rate of Increase in salaries	4.7		4.0%	4.4%
Rate of increase in pensions	2.5		2.3%	2.6%
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities	4.3	% 4.4%	3.3%	4.1%

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, ie on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in 2012/13.

#### Note 48 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES - (CONTINUED)

	Impact on the Defined E	Benefit Obilgation in the Scheme
	WCC	WCC
	Increase in	Decrease in
	Assumption	Assumption
	£000	£000
Longevity (increase or decrease in 1 year)	39,743	(40,124)
Rate of inflation (increase or decrease by 0.1%)	(17,484)	17,177
Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1%)	(2,090)	2,076
Rate of increase in pensions (increase or decrease by 0.1%)	(17,484)	17,177
Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1%)	18,943	(19,290)

#### Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The Council has agreed a strategy with the Scheme's actuary, Barnett Waddingham, to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 25 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2016.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The Council anticipated to pay £16.096m employer contributions to the scheme in 2014/2015.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the WCC scheme members is 18 years, 2013/14 (19 years 2012/13). The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the LPFA scheme members is 13 years, 2013/14 (11 years 2012/13).

In general, participating in a defined benefit pension scheme means that the Employer is exposed to a number of risks:

- Interest rate risk. The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.
- Inflation risk. All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.
   Longevity risk. In the event that the members live longer than assumed a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.

In addition, as many unrelated employers participate in both the City of Westminster Pension Fund and the LPFA Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

#### Note 49 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Council has entered into an agreement with Veolia Environmental Services Plc (formerly known as Onyx UK Plc), through a special purpose vehicle Onyx Westminster Vehicles Ltd, to ensure that the Council retains the use of the refuse collection vehicle fleet in the event of the premature termination of the Onyx waste collection contract. If the contract is terminated, the Council will resume responsibility for the lease payments due to the lessor in respect of the fleet. The payments under the leases, which initially runs for seven years from September 2011, total £27.2 million.

The balance on the Paddington LTVA bank account as at 31st March 2014 is £1.38m. The main construction contract and scheme has been completed but there are a number of issues which have arisen resulting in a delay in closing the Paddington LTVA account. The key issue is in respect of a substantial compensation claim by a contractor. The options available to bring this to a conclusion are being explored by the Council and its external advisors. Closure can only be achieved through a settlement of the claim or if 12 years have passed from the date of the submission of the claim without it being referred to an arbitrator, this position is expected to be reached at the end of 2018.

In addition to Westminster City Council. a number of other bodies participate in the Pension Fund by virtue of their eligibility under the Regulations or as a result of acquiring Admission Body Status. Where such bodies do not have an external guarantor of appropriate coverage and the represent a contingent risk to Westminster City Council because, in the event of the failure of such bodies, the responsibility for making good any funding shortfall would primarily fall back on Westminster City Council as the main employer in the Fund.

Westminster City Council, in its capacity as Administering Authority, has introduced a number of measures to manage and mitigate these risks. The measures include seeking appropriate external guarantors, establishing appropriate funding targets for employing bodies, conducting risk assessments prior to the admission of new employers, balancing affordability and solvency considerations in agreeing employer funding strategies with the Pension Fund Actuary and, where appropriate, the requirement for insurance bonds to guarantee the performance of financial obligations.

#### Note 50 - CONTINGENT ASSETS

In connection with the sale of Dolphin Square, a company – the Dolphin Square Company – was setup to manage tenants' rights. The Company was part funded by a proportion of the Council's proceeds. Any unexpended amount will be returned - inclusive of interest - to the Council on the event of the winding up of the Company or when the relevant number of tenants with protected rights falls below twenty.

#### Note 51 - NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISK

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team, under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet minimum credit ratings from the three major credit ratings The Annual Investment Strategy also imposes a maximum sum to be invested with a financial institution located within each rating category and country. The Annual Investment Strategy is contained within the Council's approved Treasury Management Strategy.

The exposure at 31st March 2014 by credit rating in respect of financial assets held by the Council are detailed below:

		Fitten	ivioody	SAP		
		Long Term	Long Term	Long Term	Lending Limit	Investment
Counterparty	Country	Rating	Rating	Rating	£m	£m
Barclays Bank plc	UK	Α	A2	Α	30	29
Falkirk Council	UK	NA	NA	NA	50	5
Federated InvestorsMoney Market Fund **	UK	AAA	Aaa	AAA	50	28
Federated Investors Cash Plus Fund**	UK	NA	NA	AAA	30	10
Fife Council	UK	NA	NA	NA	50	5
HSBC	UK	AA	Aa3	AA-	50	49
Ignis Money Market Fund	ROI	AAA	NA	AAA	50	40
Lloyds Bank*	UK	Α	A2	Α	30	45
Morgan Stanley Money Market Fund	Lux	AAA	Aaa	AAA	50	18
Network Rail Infrastructure	UK	AA+	Aa1	NA	100	22
Payden Sterling Reserve Fund **	UK	NA	NA	AAA	30	16
RBS plc	UK	Α	Baa1	Α	50	49
Svenska Handelsbanken	Sweden	AA-	Aa3	AA-	25	25
Scottish Widows Money Market Fund**	ROI	AAA	Aaa	AAA	50	40
Transport for London	UK	AA	Aa2	AA+	20	10
UK Government Gilts	UK	AA+	Aa1	AAA	Unlimited	25
UK Treasury Bills	UK	AA+	Aa1	AAA	Unlimited	196
World Bank (IBRD)	USA	AAA	Aaa	AAA	100	16
						628

Lloyds lending limit was reduced from £50m to £30m after the government sold a tranche of shares. Where possible investments were repaid. The investment balance of £49m represents legacy fixed deposits that were invested into prior to the action and these will be repaid at maturity

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by the Council.

The Council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in banks and money market funds of £628m cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments or repay the principal sum will be specific to each individual institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all of the Council's deposits, but there was no evidence at the 31 March 2014 that this was likely to crystallise.

the investments in the six managed funds include indirect exposures to various counterparties, but the funds have their own AAA (optimum) rating and the investment policy of the funds meet the Council's

#### Note 51 - NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISK (CONTINUED)

The following analysis summarises the Council's potential maximum exposure to credit risk on other financial assets, based on experience of default and uncollectability over the last five financial years, adjusted to reflect current market conditions.

	Amount at 31 March 2014 £'000	Historical experience of Historical	torical experience adjusted 31 March 2014 %	Estimated maximum 31 March 2014 £'000	Estimated maximum 31 March 2013 £'000
	Α	В	С	(AxC)	
Deposits with banks and other financial institutions Bonds	628,301 -	-	-		
Customers	-	-	-	-	-

The figures above exclude balances for soft loans.

The Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of its counterparties in relation to deposits.

The Council does not generally allow credit for customers, such that £4m of the £16m balance is past its due date for payment. The past due but not impaired amount can be analysed by age as follows:

	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Less than three months	11,714	13,785
Three to six months	928	877
Six months to one year	716	385
More than one year	1,500	1,145
	14,858	16,192

#### Liquidity Risk

The Council has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets and the Public Works Loans Board. There is no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. Instead, the risk is that the Council will be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Council sets limits on the proportion of its fixed rate borrowing during specified periods. The strategy is to ensure that no more than 40% of loans are due to mature within twelve months through a combination of careful planning of new loans taken out and (where it is economic to do so) making early repayments. The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows:

	31 March	31 March
	2013	2014
	£'000	£'000
Logo than and year	493	1 244
Less than one year		1,344
Between one and two years	30,536	31,788
Between two and five years	33,508	30,247
Maturing in five to ten years	71,353	40,629
Maturing in more than ten years	200,845	180,646
	336,734	284,654

#### Market Risk

#### Interest Rate Risk

The Council is protected from adverse increases in interest rates in respect of its fixed rate borrowings, however in a low interest rate environment these rates could potentially be higher than equivalent floating rates. Where the Council has borrowings or investments at variable rates the interest expense or income charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise respectively.

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus of Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However in the event of adverse movements, mitigating action would be taken by the fund manager to manage interest rate risk, through asset management within the portfolio.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. Policy is to aim to keep a maximum of 50% of its borrowings in variable rate loans. During periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate loans will be repaid early to limit exposure to losses.

The treasury management team has an active strategy for assessing interest rate exposure that feeds into the setting of the annual budget and which is used to update the budget quarterly during the year. This allows any adverse changes to be accommodated. The analysis will also advise whether new borrowing taken out is fixed or variable.

According to this assessment strategy, at 31 March 2014, if interest rates had been 1% higher with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be:

Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings 6

Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments (2,811)
Increase in government grant receivable for financing costs - Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services (2,805)

Share of overall impact debited to the HRA (1,227)

£'000

The impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed.

#### Foreign Exchange Risk

Apart from a small Euro bank account the Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies and thus has no significant direct exposure to loss arising from movements in

### Note 52 - TRUST FUNDS

The Council acts as trustee for other funds shown below, which are not included in these accounts.	31 March			31 March
	2013	Expenditure	Income	2014
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
City of Westminster Charitable Trust (note 1)	(38)	19	(38)	(57)
Sir John Hunt's Gift (note 2)	(31)	2	(1)	(30)
Harvist Fund (note 3)	(117)	62	(66)	(121)
Arundel Street Trust (note 3)	(12)	-	-	(12)
Education Trust Funds (note 4)	(78)	-	(3)	(81)
Other Funds	(13)	-	-	(13)
Total (note 5)	(289)	83	(108)	(314)

#### Notes

- 1. These funds are used mainly for donations to local charities and voluntary organisations operating within Westminster and to support Christmas activities for the elderly.
- 2. This fund was set for making grants to reduce hardship of former employees of Westminster Council.
- 3. These funds are used for one-off grants (not exceeding £5,000 per grant) to voluntary organisations.
- 4. The Education Trust Funds are used for prize giving purposes by schools. No applications for assistance were received during the year.
- 5. These Trust Funds are not audited by the Council's Appointed Auditor, but are audited under separate arrangements.

# **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT INCOME & EXPENDITURE**

This account shows the cost of financing, managing and maintaining the Council's housing stock. The total cost is met by income from rents, charges and Government subsidies. The management of the Council's housing stock was delegated to CityWest Homes from 1 April 2000. Their Management fee of £10,384k has been allocated across the various activities within the Housing Revenue Account.

		2012-13	2013-14
HRA Income		£'000	£'000
Dwellings Rents(gross)	General needs housing, Temporary accommodation	(70,437)	(72,796)
Non-dwellings Rents (gross)	Commercial property, sheds and garages	(9,313)	(8,899)
Tenants' Charges for Services and Facilities	Service charges and Heating charges	(9,783)	(8,254)
Leaseholders' Charges for Services and Facilities		(9,769)	(10,127)
Other Charges for Services and Facilities	Community Centres and Public Houses	-	-
Contributions Towards Expenditure	Collection Allowances and Other Income	(10,417)	(2,359)
HRA Subsidy Receivable	Includes Major Repairs Allowance	-	-
Sums directed by the Secretary of State that are income in accordance with The Code		-	-
Total HRA Income		(109,719)	(102,436)
Repairs and Maintenance	Responsive and Planned	17,916	17,273
Supervision and Management	Policy and Management, Right - to - buy administration and managing tenancies	35,127	36,741
Special Services	Communal heating and lighting, Lifts, Caretaking and cleaning and Other special services	9,529	9,172
Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges	Rates, taxes and insurance cost	1,294	1,401
Subsidy limitation Transfer to the GF		-	-
Transfer of HRA Surplus to the General Ledger		-	-
HRA Subsidy Payable		441	-
Increase/(decrease) in Provision for Bad or Doubtful Debts		867	(1,079)
Depreciation and Impairment of Fixed Assets		19,484	(146,265)
Amortisation of Deferred Charges and Intangible Assets		149	-
Debt Management Cost		147	138
Sums directed by the Secretary of State that are expenditure in accordance with The Code		-	-
Total HRA Expenditure		84,954	(82,618)
Net Cost of HRA services as included in the whole-authority	Income and Expenditure Account	(24,765)	(185,054)
HRA services share of Corporate and Democratic Core	Regulatory audit, committee support and bank charges	-	-
HRA share of other amounts included in the whole-authorit Net Cost of Serviced but not allocated to specific services	у	-	-
Net Cost of HRA services including HRA share of costs not a	Illocated to specific services	(24,765)	(185,054)
Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets	Capital receipts less value of assets sold	(5,171)	(9,944)
HRA share of interest payable and similar charges including amo	rtisation of premiums and discounts	14,959	13,570
HRA share of pensions interest cost and expected return on pens	sions assets	-	-
HRA Investment Income	Interest on HRA and MRR balances and mortgage interest	(18,007)	(26,700)
Capital Grants Applied		(1,831)	(812)
Surplus or deficit for the year on HRA Income and Expenditu	re Account	(34,815)	(208,939)

# STATEMENT OF MOVEMENT ON THE HRA BALANCE

### Increase in the Housing Revenue Account Balance comprising:

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Surplus or deficit for the year on the HRA Income and Expenditure Account	(34,815)	(208,939)
Difference between interest payable and similar charges including amortisation of premuims and discounts determined in accordance with The Code and those determined in accordance with statute	-	-
Difference between any other item of income and expenditure determined in accordance with The Code and those determined in accordance with statutory HRA requirements (if any)	120	114
Gain or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets	5,171	9,944
HRA share of contributions to/from the pensions Reserve	-	-
Capital expenditure funded by the Housing Revene Account	13,592	9,340
HRA share of the Minimum Revenue Provision	-	-
Sums directed by the Secretary of State to be debited or credited to the HRA that are not income or expenditure in accordance with The Code	-	-
Net Increase/decrease before transfers to/from reserves	(15,932)	(189,541)
Transfer to/from Housing Major Repairs Reserve	(4,302)	(4,206)
Transfer to/from the Capital Adjustment Account	19,006	193,574
Transfer to/from Housing Repairs Account	-	-
Transfer to/from Other Earmarked Reserves	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in the HRA Balance for the year	(1,228)	(173)
HRA Balance Brought Forward	(91,833)	(93,061)
HRA Balance Carried Forward	(93,061)	(93,234)

### NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

#### **HRA 1 - Housing Assets Valuation**

	01 April 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
Council Dwellings a) Tenanted dwellings - vacant possession value b) Less reduction for use as Social Housing (note 3b) c) Tenanted dwellings - Social Housing value	3,791,493 2,841,818 <b>949,675</b>	4,456,916 3,342,687 <b>1,114,229</b>
Other Land and Buildings	42,100 <b>42,100</b>	41,403 41,403
Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Infrastructure and Community assets		
Assets under construction	13,941 13,941	22,459 <b>22,459</b>
Surplus assets not held for sale	<u>-</u>	-
Investment properties	130,410 130,410	156,085 156,085
Assets held for sale	<del></del>	<u> </u>
Total Property Assets	1,136,126	1,334,176
HRA 2 - Housing Stock	04 Amil	31 March
	01 April 2013	2014
Rented Houses Rented Flats Shared Ownership Leasehold Properties Temporary Accommodation Total stock	735 11,398 58 8,957 56 21,204	744 11,347 58 9,047 - 21,196
1 otal otook	21,204	21,190

#### **HRA 3 - Housing Assets Valuation Notes**

- a) The vacant possession value of HRA tenanted dwellings is £4.457m (Note
- b) The difference between the vacant possession value and the balance sheet value of dwellings within the HRA (Note 1b) shows the economic cost to the Government of providing housing at below market rents. This cost is determined by applying the Government prescribed discount rate (25% of Market Value) to the vacant possession value.
- c) Revenue Expenditure funded from Capital under Statute (REFCUS) relates to capital spend which do not result in the creation, enhancement (including extension of the useful economic life or purpose of use) or purchase of a capital asset. HRA deferred charges take the following form:
  - Grants given to HRA tenants (Assisted Purchase Grants) to relinquish their tenancy.
  - Capital works on non-HRA properties charged to the HRA capital programme.

In 2013/14, no REFCUS was incurred within the HRA.

#### HRA 4 - HRA SUBSIDY

	2012-13	2013-14
	£'000	£'000
Allowance for management		
Allowance for maintenance	-	-
Allowance for major repairs	-	-
ALMO allowance	-	-
Charges for capital	-	-
Rental constraint allowance	-	-
Other items of reckonable expenditure	-	-
Adjustment for previous year	(441)	-
	(441)	
Less guideline rent income	-	-
Less interest on receipts	-	-
Total HRA Subsidy	(441)	-

The Government ended HRA Subsidy from 1 April 2013. From then onwards, each authority's HRA is self financing. This means that it does receive or pay any money from or to the Government.

#### **HRA 5 - Analysis of Capital Funding**

Analysis of Payments	2012-13		<u>Funding</u>	2012-13	2013-14
	£'000	£'000		£'000	£'000
HRA Major Works	19,205	17,338	Borrowing	-	-
Regeneration Renewal	12,773	8,518	Usable Capital Receipts	-	2,619
Non-delegated		3,782	Capital Grants	1,095	12
Self financing	-	380	Revenue Contributions	13,592	9,340
			Major Repairs Reserve	15,181	17,247
			Government Grants - LDA	280	-
			Section 106	1,831	800
	31,978	30,018	74	31,978	30,018

# NOTES TO THE HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

#### HRA 6 - Impairment

#### **Impairments**

The aquisition and discounting of dwellings was treated as an impairment

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Property acquisition Total		1,482 <b>1,482</b>

#### HRA 7 - Capital Asset Charges Accounting Adjustment

Capital asset charges (depreciation, deferred charges and impairment) are charged to the HRA within Net Cost of Services.

The purpose of the Capital Asset Charges Accounting Adjustment is to substitute capital asset charges within the HRA income & expenditure account with the HRA's share of real debt (interest) costs.

This is achieved by debiting to the HRA the difference between:

- the HRA's share of interest payable on the Council's debt portfolio and;
- deferred charges plus impairment (Residual Capital Asset Charges) charged to the HRA.

Where HRA interest payable is greater than Residual Capital Asset Charges.

Where HRA interest payable is less than Residual Capital Asset Charges, the difference is credited to the HRA.

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
HRA Interest Payable	14,959	13,570
Less: Impairment	-	1,482
Deferred Charges Capital Asset Charges Accounting Adjustment	14,959	12,088
HRA 8 - Depreciation charges		
	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Council Dwellings Other land and buildings Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment Infrastructure and community assets Assets under construction Surplus assets not held for sale Investment properties	17,318 1,545 621 - - - -	19,282 2,171 - - - - -
Assets held for sale	19,484	21,453
HRA 9 - Rent Arrears		
	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Rent Arrears Bad Debt Provision Lessee Major Works BDP Rechargeable Repairs Insurance Claims	3,138 2,235 3,229 115 <b>8,716</b>	3,057 2,168 2,451 115 <b>7,791</b>

### **COLLECTION FUND**

		2012-13		2013-1
	£'000	£'000	£'000	2013-1 £'
INCOME				
Council Tax Collectable	80,190		83,905	
Add: Council Tax Benefits	12,014			
		92,204		83,
Business Rates Collectable	1,652,020		1,735,368	
Business Rate Supplement	66,924		66,991	
Transitional Protection Payments		1,718,944	14,484	1,816,
Contributions to Fund Deficit		405		.,0.0,
Total Income	1	1,811,553	1	1,900,
		1,211,222		.,
EXPENDITURE				
Council Tax				
Distribution of previous years estimated surplus	-		550	
Precepts	40,306		35,814	
Montpellier Sq Precept	28		33	
Demand	49,646	89,980	44,648	81
B & D Debts:		,		
Written off	1,219		1,098	
Increase/(Reduction) in provision	700		1,300	
• • •		1,919	<del></del> -	2
		91,899		83,
Business Rates				
Precept - Central Government (CLG)			784,569	
Precept - Greater London Authority (GLA)			313,828	
Demand			470,742	
Paid to National Pool	1,634,090			
BRS	66,330		64,703	
BRS Refunds	-		1,703	
Transitional Protection Payments	-		37,466	
Cost of Collection	3,207		3,180	
BRS Cost of Collection	227	1,703,854	200	1,676
Bad & Doubtful Debts:	<del>-</del>	1,7 00,00 1	<del>-</del>	1,010
Written off	14,077		11,115	
BRS Written off	367		385	
Increase/(Reduction) in Appeals provision	-		163,185	
Increase/(Reduction) in provision	645		1,420	
	_	15,089		176
	_	1,718,943	_	1,852
Total Expenditure		1,810,842		1,935
Addition/(Reduction) to Fund Balance	-	711		(35,
Addition (Court of the Data of				(00,
Council Tax				
Balance b/fwd (Deficit)	(286)		425	
Surplus / (Deficit) for year	711		462	
Business Rates		425		
Business Rates Balance b/fwd (Deficit)				
Surplus / (Deficit) for year	-		(35,653)	
Carpido, (Delicity for year		-	(33,033)	(35,6
Balance c/fwd Surplus / (Deficit)		425		(34,7
	-		-	
Surplus / (Deficit) Allocated				
Council Tax			492	
Westminster	235			
	235 190	405	395	
Westminster GLA		425	395	
Westminster GLA Business Rates		425		
Westminster GLA Business Rates Westminster		425	(10,696)	
Westminster GLA Business Rates Westminster GLA		425	(10,696) (7,131)	
Westminster GLA Business Rates Westminster		425	(10,696)	(35,6

#### NOTES TO THE COLLECTION FUND

#### COLL 1 - Income from Business Rates

NNDR is organised and administered on a national basis. The Council collects non-domestic rates for its area that are based on local rateable values multiplied by a uniform rate (set by the Government).

The Council is responsible for collecting rates due from ratepayers in its area but until 31 March 2013 it paid the proceeds into an NNDR pool administered by the Government. The Government redistributed the sums paid into the pool back to local authorities' General Funds on the basis of a fixed amount per head of the population. On 1 April 2014 the Government introduced a new local government funding regime, the Business Rates Retention Scheme. This removed the national pool and instead allows Councils to retain a set proportion of business rates collected (reflected as a precept) subject to set baselines and limits. The remainder of business rates collected are paid as precepts to the Government (CLG) and the Greater London Authority (GLA).

The Council is also required to collect a Business Rate Supplement (BRS) from NNDR taxpayers. This BRS is then paid over to Greater London Authority (GLA) who have responsibility for applying it to the Crossrail project

The amounts included in the accounts were calculated as follows:

Non Domestic Rateable Value - total approximately £4.2 billion in 2013/14 as per NNDR1 Return 2013/14 Multiplied by uniform business rate 46p in 2013/14

#### COLL 2 - Council Tax Base

The Council Tax base was calculated as follows:

	2012-13		2013	i-14
	Distribution		Distribution	Equivalent
	of Properties E	Equivalent Band	of	Band D
	by Band	D Properties	Properties	Properties
	£'000	No.	£'000	No.
Band A	1,741	927	1,740	954
Band B	6,835	4,115	6,774	4,142
Band C	15,892	11,647	15,820	11,847
Band D	22,439	18,938	22,548	19,381
Band E	22,098	22,982	22,303	23,631
Band F	16,715	20,728	16,887	21,430
Band G	21,672	31,257	21,731	32,402
Band H	14,341	25,817	14,506	27,084
	121,733	136,411	122,309	140,871

The equivalent Band D properties calculation is after allowing for relevant discounts and applying the multiplier.

The 2013/14 Council Tax base after allowing for adjustments for non collection and a contribution for Ministry of Defence dwellings, was 118,197 Band D equivalents (2012/13 - 131,409).

#### COLL 3 - Council Tax Requirement

The Council Tax requirements of Westminster and the Greater London Authority (GLA) are shown below. The GLA requirement includes the budgets of its four functional bodies i.e. the Metropolitan Police Authority, the London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority, and Transport for London.

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
City of Westminster Greater London Authority	49,646 40,306	44,648 35,814
Total	89,952	80,462

#### COLL 4 - Council Tax Bands

The Council Tax at each valuation band, before any applicable discounts, was as follows:

	Range of property			
Band	values	Multiplier	2012-13	2013-14
			£'000	£'000
Α	Up to £40,000	6/9	456	454
В	£40,001 to £52,000	7/9	532	530
С	£52,001 to £68,000	8/9	608	605
D	£68,001 to £88,000	1	685	681
Е	£88,001 to £120,000	11/9	837	832
F	£120,001 to £160,000	13/9	989	983
G	£160,001 to £320,000	15/9	1,141	1,135
Н	Over £320,000	18/9	1,369	1,362

For properties in Montpelier Square, the Band D Council Tax for 2013/14 was £1,018 (i.e. £681 plus £337 for their Garden Committee requirements) (2012/13 £987 i.e. £685 plus £302).

#### COLL 5 - 2013/14 Surplus

The net surplus at 31 March 2014 is to be shared between Westminster, Central Government (CLG) and the Greater London Authority as follows:

	31 March	31 March	
	2013	2014	Movement
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Council Tax			
Westminster	235	492	257
GLA	190	395	205
Total Surplus / (Deficit) c/f	425	887	462
ALLOCATIONS	Westminster	GLA	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Demand / Precepts for 2013/14	46,567	37,338	83,905
Allocations of 2012/13 Surplus	235	190	425
	31 March	31 March	
	2013	2014	Movement
	£'000	£'000	£'000
Business Rates			
Westminster	-	(10,696)	(10,696)
GLA	-	(7,131)	(7,131)
Central Government (CLG)	<u></u> _	(17,826)	(17,826)
Total Surplus / (Deficit) c/f	-	(35,653)	(35,653)

### COLL 6 - Business Rate Supplement

Business

The Business Rate Supplement position at 31 March 2014 is a Net Debtor of £914k.

	31 March	31 March	
	2013	2014	Movement
	£'000	£'000	£'000
s Rate Supplement	652	914	262

### **GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT**

The statement shows the economic cost in year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices/IFRS, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Councils' raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations: this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position, general fund, is shown in the Movement in Reserves statement.

	2012-13					2013-14	
Gross	Gross	Net			Gross	Gross	Net
Expenditure (£'000)	Income (£'000)	Expenditure (£'000)			Expenditure (£'000)	Income (£'000)	Expenditure (£'000)
101,151	(47,401)	53,750	Central services to the public		98,950	(33,331)	65,619
22,904	(4,687)	18,217	Cultural and related services		20,945	(5,781)	15,164
63,376	(26,885)	36,491	Environmental and regulatory services		58,077	(23,433)	34,644
18,082	(8,853)	9,229	Planning services		20,198	(12,577)	7,621
177,069	(127,017)	50,052	Education and children services		142,400	(104,004)	38,396
125,398	(91,374)	34,024	Highways and transport services		107,007	(81,679)	25,328
90,088	(114,521)	(24,433)	Local authority housing (HRA) *		(76,482)	(108,293)	(184,775)
395,811	(308,094)	87,717	Other housing services		326,409	(272,040)	54,369
147,737	(56,845)	90,892	Adult social care		133,905	(40,333)	93,572
-	-	-	Public Health **		26,412	(26,386)	26
12,426	-	12,426	Corporate and democratic core		11,940	-	11,940
42	-	42	Non distributed costs		42	-	42
	-		Material items of income and expenditure		-	-	
1,154,084	(785,677)	368,407	Cost of services		869,803	(707,857)	161,946
		(33,704)	Other operating expenditure	Note 9			12,472
		(50,578)	Financing & investment income & expenditure	Note 10			(4,848)
		-	(Surplus) or deficit of discontinued Operations				-
		(274,919)	Taxation and non -specific grant Income	Note 11			(315,293)
		9,206	(Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services				(145,723)
			Items that will not be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services				
			(Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets				
		(199,891)	(2-1				(42,161)
		(,,	Impairment losses on non-current assets charged to the Revaluation Reserve				(,,
		- 19,942	Actuarial gains/losses on pension assets and liabilities ***				-
		10,012	·				(50.440)
	_		Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability (assets) ***			_	(53,443)
		(170,743)	Items that will be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services				(241,327)
			(Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets (Available for sale)				
		-	011-20				127
	_	-	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure			_	-
	<u> </u>	(170,743)	Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Total			_	(241,200)

<sup>\*</sup> HRA Gross Expenditure includes £85.1m of service expenditure and a reversal of prior year impairment of £167.2m.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Public Health responsibilities were transferred to local government from the NHS on 1 April 2013.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>The accounting policy has changed as a result of the Code's adoption of the 2011 amendments to IAS 19 and IAS 1. The amendments to IAS 19 have been implemented in the current year. No prior period adjustment has been made as the change was not material. Hence, the comparator year figures are presented as per the 2012/13 And all Accounts.

# **GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

The Group Movement in Reserves shows the consolidated financial position of the Council and its interest in City West Homes Ltd, Westminster Community Homes and Westco Ltd.

			Revenue R	Reserves			Capital Re	serves		7			Un	usable Reserve	es		į		Group	
	General Fund Balance £000's	Ear-marked GF Reserves £000's	Housing Revenue Account £000's	Ear-marked HRA Reserves £000's	DSO Surpluses Account £000's	Schools Reserves £000's	Capital Receipts Reserve £000's	Capital Grants Unapplied £000's	Total Usable Reserves £000's	Capital Adjustment Account		Collection Fund Adjust- ment Account £000's		Available For Sale Financial Instruments Reserve £000's	Accumulated Absences Account £000's	Deferred Capital Receipts £000's	Pensions Reserve £000's	Unusable Reserves £000's	Group Entities £000's	Total Group Reserves £000's
Balance at 31 March 2012	22,054	38,361	91,833	-	804	8,474	1,956	5,716	169,198	1,355,667	91,598	(152)	(1,542)	-	(3,049)	2,504	(489,865)	955,161	(21,821)	1,102,538
Movement in reserves during 2012/13																				
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis)	4,461	-	34,815	=	-	-	-	-	39,276	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	(48,483)	(9,207)
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,891	-	-	-	-	-	(23,178)	176,713	3,236	178,636
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	4,461	-	34,815	-	-	-	-	-	39,276	-	199,891	-	-	-	-	-	(23,178)	176,713	(45,247)	170,742
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations	25,889	-	(33,587)	-	-	-	6,527	4,924	3,753	14,597	(10,807)	386	(8,013)	-	572	7,704	(8,192)	(3,753)	-	-
Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	30,350	-	1,228	-	-	-	6,527	4,924	43,029	14,597	189,084	386	(8,013)	-	572	7,704	(31,370)	172,960	(45,247)	170,742
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(20,377)	21,930	-	-	-	(1,553)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase / Decrease In Year Balance at 31 March 2013 carried	9,973 <b>32,027</b>	21,930 <b>60,291</b>	1,228 <b>93,061</b>		804	(1,553) <b>6,921</b>	6,527 <b>8,483</b>	4,924 <b>10,640</b>	43,029 <b>212,227</b>	14,597 <b>1,370,264</b>	189,084 <b>280,682</b>	386 <b>234</b>	(8,013) <b>(9,555)</b>		572 <b>(2,477)</b>	7,704 <b>10,208</b>	(31,370) (521,235)	172,960 <b>1,128,121</b>	(45,247) (67,068)	170,742 <b>1,273,280</b>
forward													, ,				, , ,		, , ,	
Movement in reserves during 2013/14																				
Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis)	(58,296)	-	208,939	-	-	-	-	-	150,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,920)	145,723
Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,161	-	-	(127)	-	-	51,520	93,554	1,923	95,477
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(58,296)	-	208,939	-	-	-	-	-	150,643	-	42,161	-	-	(127)	-	-	51,520	93,554	(2,997)	241,200
Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations	91,134	-	(208,766)	-	-	-	13,093	1,613	(102,926)	157,960	(17,945)	(10,438)	1,381	-	690	(5,126)	(23,596)	102,926	-	-
Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves	32,838	-	173	-	-	-	13,093	1,613	47,717	157,960	24,216	(10,438)	1,381	(127)	690	(5,126)	27,924	196,480	(2,997)	241,200
Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves	(29,570)	30,554	=	=	-	(984)	-	-	-	-	=	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase / Decrease In Year	3,268	30,554	173	-	-	(984)	13,093	1,613	- 47,717 -	157,960	24,216	(10,438)	1,381	(127)	690	(5,126)	27,924	196,480	(2,997)	241,200
Balance at 31 March 2014 carried forward	35,295	90,845	93,234	-	804	5,937	21,576	12,253	259,944	1,528,224	304,898	(10,204)	(8,174)	(127)	(1,787)	5,082	(493,311)	1,324,601	(70,065)	1,514,480
								Ĺ		J										

<sup>\*</sup> Further breakdown of the Usable Reserves is presented in Note 7, further breakdown of Unusable Reserves is presented in Note 25 and Earmarked Reserves are detailed is in Note 8

# **GROUP BALANCE SHEET**

The Balance Sheet shows the values of assets and liabilities held by the Council. The net assets of the Council are matched by the reserves held by the Council. The reserves are presented within two categories, usable reserves and unusable reserves. Usable reserves may be used to provide services subject to statutory limitations on their use and the need to maintain prudent reserve levels for financial stability. Unusable reserves cannot be used to fund Council services.

	Note	31 March 2013 £'000	31 March 2014 £'000
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Non-current			
Property, Plant and Equipment		1,694,076	1,853,726
Heritage Assets		27,000	42,746
Investment property		322,379	340,419
Intangible Assets		6,284	4,699
Long -term Investments		38,017	39,105
Other capitalised expenditure		2,286	2,286
Long -term debtors		23,610	11,154
Total long term assets		2,113,652	2,294,135
Current			
Short-term investments		205,180	437,172
Inventories		207	332
Short-term debtors		65,139	87,143
Cash and other cash equivalents		245,366	170,023
Assets held for sale		<u> </u>	
Current assets		515,892	694,670
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Short-term borrowing		34,395	1,344
Short-term creditors		225,281	324,566
Revenue - Receipts in Advance		37,115	50,289
Current Liabilities		296,791	376,199
Long-term creditors		24,144	18,021
Provisions		37,391	82,672
Long-term borrowing		- 284,951	283,310
Other long-term liabilities		536,856	507,316
Donated Assets Account		-	-
Capital - Receipts in Advance		176,131	206,807
Long-term liabilities		1,059,473	1,098,126
Net assets		1,273,280	1,514,480
Total Usable Reserves		212,226	259,944
Total Unusable Reserves		1,128,120	1,324,602
Group Reserves		(67,066)	(70,066)
Total Reserves		1,273,280	1,514,480

### **GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT**

The Cash Flow Statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of both the authority and the group during the reporting

The Statement shows how the authority/group generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the authority/group are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the authority. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the authority's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing by the authority/to and from the group.)

	2012-13 £'000	2013-14 £'000
Net surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services	(9,207)	145,723
Adjustment to surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements	308,862	58,173
Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities	(198,693)	(106,992)
Net Cash flows from operating activities	100,962	96,904
Net Cash flows from Investing Activities	(26,881)	(227,724)
Net Cash flows from Financing Activities	(63,307)	55,479
Net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents	10,774	(75,342)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	234,592	245,366
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period *	245,366	170,024

<sup>\*</sup> Cash and Cash Equivalents held by the group are as per the Westminster Council entity (see note 20) plus Group entities Cash and Cash Equivalents – all of which is held in instant access accounts except for £500k on three-month notice (deemed near-cash in accordance with Westminster Community Homes accounting policies and audited accounts).

### **FUND ACCOUNT**

		2012/13	2013
	Notes	£000	£
ings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund			
Contributions From Employers	6	24,576	52,3
From Members	6	7,068	7,5
Transfers in from other pension funds	•	3,991	3,6
Other income			
		35,635	63,0
Benefits Pensions	7	(36,941)	(38,2
Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits	7	(6,146)	(5,3
Payments to and on account of leavers		, ,	
Individual Transfers Out to other Pension Funds		(4,250)	(3,1
Refunds to members leaving service	_	-	(
Other Expenditure	7	(941)	(1,6
Administration expenses	8	(694)	(6
		(48,972)	(49,1
Net additions/(withdrawals) from dealings with members		(13,337)	14,
Returns on investments			
Investment income	9	17,779	16,
Other income		8	
Taxes on income	9	(745)	(7
Profit and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market va	alue of investments		
Realised		28,844	110,
Unrealised	12	<u>69,487</u> 98,331	<u>(16,1</u> 94,
Investment in management expenses	10		
Investment in management expenses	10	(2,013)	(3,1
Net return on investments		113,360	107,
ncrease/(decrease) in the net assets available for benefits during the	e year	100,023	121,
Opening Net Assets of the Scheme Closing Net Assets of the Scheme		774,153 874,176	
		·	
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme		<b>874,176</b> 2012/13	<b>995,</b> 2013
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme	Notes	874,176	<b>995,</b> 2013
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme  ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets		874,176 2012/13 £000	<b>995,</b> 2013 £
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme  ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities	13	874,176 2012/13 £000 160,912	995, 2013 £ 128,
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme  ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities		874,176 2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424	995, 2013 £ 128, 208,
Closing Net Assets of the Scheme  ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts	13 13	874,176 2012/13 £000 160,912	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash	13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances:	13 13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash	13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts:	13 13 13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits	13 13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts:	13 13 13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities	13 13 13 13 13 13	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts:	13 13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets    Fixed Interest Securities    Equities    Pooled investment vehicles    Derivative contracts    Cash    Other investment balances:         income due         cash deposits    Derivative contracts:         Forwards  Investment liabilities    Derivative contracts:         Forwards	13 13 13 13 13 12 12	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159 872,822	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets    Fixed Interest Securities    Equities    Pooled investment vehicles    Derivative contracts    Cash    Other investment balances:         income due         cash deposits    Derivative contracts:         Forwards  Investment liabilities    Derivative contracts:         - Futures  Net value of investment assets	13 13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12	2012/13 £000 160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: Futures  Net value of investment assets Borrowings	13 13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159 872,822	995,  2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Borrowings Current assets	13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13	874,176  2012/13 £0000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159  872,822  (45) 872,777	995, 2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014 *  Investment assets    Fixed Interest Securities    Equities    Pooled investment vehicles    Derivative contracts    Cash    Other investment balances:         income due         cash deposits    Derivative contracts:         Forwards  Investment liabilities    Derivative contracts:         - Futures  Net value of investment assets    Borrowings  Current assets    Contributions due - employers	13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159 872,822  (45) 872,777	995,  2013 £  128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,  964,
ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014*  Investment assets    Fixed Interest Securities    Equities    Pooled investment vehicles    Derivative contracts    Cash    Other investment balances:         income due         cash deposits    Derivative contracts:         Forwards  Investment liabilities    Derivative contracts:         - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Borrowings  Current assets    Contributions due - employees	13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995,  2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,  964,
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Borrowings  Current assets Contributions due - employees Sundry debtors	13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159 872,822  (45) 872,777	995,  2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,  964,
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Contributions due - employees Sundry debtors  Current liabilities  Current liabilities Current liabilities	13 13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	995,  2013 £ 128, 208, 585, 23, 2, 14,  964,
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Borrowings  Current assets Contributions due - employees Sundry debtors  Current liabilities Sundry creditors	13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £0000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161) 159 872,822  (45) 872,777	995,1 2013 £128,208,208,585,1 23,1 2,1 14,1 964,4
Investment assets Fixed Interest Securities Equities Pooled investment vehicles Derivative contracts Cash Other investment balances: income due cash deposits Derivative contracts: Forwards  Investment liabilities Derivative contracts: - Futures  Net value of investment assets  Borrowings Current assets Contributions due - employees Sundry debtors Current liabilities	13 13 13 13 13 13 12 12 12 13 13	874,176  2012/13 £000  160,912 172,424 506,299 130 29,648 3,411 (161)	964,4 964,4 964,4 1,6 (1,2 30,0

<sup>\*</sup> The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed at Note 19

### NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY OF WESTMINSTER PENSION FUND

#### a) General

The Pension Fund (the 'Fund') is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) and is administered by the City of Westminster. It is a contributory defined benefits scheme established in accordance with statute, which provides for the payment of benefits to employees and former employees of the City of Westminster and the admitted and scheduled bodies in the Fund.

These benefits include retirement pensions and early payment of benefits on medical grounds and payment of death benefits where death occurs either in service or in retirement. From 1st April 2014, revised regulations will be effective changing the scheme from a final salary scheme to a career average revalued earnings based scheme. All benefits payable on service from 1st April 2014 onwards will be based on the average of each year of salary revalued in line with the Consumer Price Index.

The Fund is financed by contributions from employees, the Council, the admitted and scheduled bodies and from interest and dividends on the Fund's investments.

The Fund is governed by the Superannuation Act 1972 and is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation: the LGPS (Benefits, Membership and Contributions) Regulations 2007 (as amended), the LGPS (Administration) Regulations 2008 (as amended) and the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (as amended). The regulations are updated on a regular basis by central government.

### b) Superannuation Committee

The Council has delegated the investment arrangements of the scheme to the Superannuation Committee (the 'Committee') who decide on the investment policy most suitable to meet the liabilities of the fund and have the ultimate responsibility for the investment policy. The Committee is made up of six Members of the Council, including one opposition party Member, each of whom has voting rights.

The Committee reports to the full Council and has full delegated authority to make investment decisions. The Committee considers views from the Director of Corporate Finance & Investment, and obtains, as necessary, advice from the Fund's appointed investment advisors, managers and actuary.

### c) Investment Principles

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) (Amended) Regulations 1999 require administering authorities to prepare and review from time to time a written statement recording the investment policy of the Pension Fund. The purpose of this document is to satisfy the requirements of the regulations, to explain how the Fund is managed and the factors taken into account in doing so.

The latest Statement of Investment Principles (SIP) was approved in 2012 by the Superannuation Committee and outlines the broad investment principles governing the investment policy of the City of Westminster Pension Fund and demonstrates compliance with the "10 Investment Principles" identified in the Myners Review of Institutional Investment in the UK as subsequently revised in 2008 by the Department for Communities and Local Government.

The SIP is available from the Council's website at <a href="https://www.westminster.gov.uk/council-pension-fund">https://www.westminster.gov.uk/council-pension-fund</a>

The Fund's investment objective is to ensure that its assets are invested in a way that maximises the likelihood that benefits will be paid to members as they fall due and to ensure the continued long-term financial support from the sponsoring employers.

The Committee has delegated the management of the Fund's investments to professional investment managers, appointed in accordance with regulations, and whose activities are specified in detailed investment management agreements and monitored on a quarterly basis.

### d) Membership

In July 2013, the City of Westminster implemented the Auto-Enrolment procedures for its pension fund whereby employees not in the fund are automatically enrolled. Should employees not wish to remain in the fund, they can elect to be withdrawn from the fund. Where this election occurs within three months of their auto-enrolment, the employee is refunded their employee contributions; where that election is more than three months after their auto-enrolment, the contributions paid remain in the fund. The in year increase in fund membership is largely due to the auto-enrolment process.

Organisations participating in the Fund include scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the fund and admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the fund under an admission agreement between the fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

The following table summarises the membership numbers of the scheme:

	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2013	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2014
Active members	3,391	3,862
Pensioners receiving benefits	5,230	5,307
Deferred Pensioners	6,173	6,335
Total	14,794	15,504

Details of the scheduled and admitted bodies in the scheme are shown in Note 6 (Contributions Receivable) and Note 7 (Benefits Payable).

### e) Tri-Borough Working

The City of Westminster, London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham and the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea councils have combined certain parts of their operational areas to provide a more efficient service and greater resilience. One of the areas that have joined together has been the Treasury and Pension teams of the three boroughs.

The combined Pension team was formed in February 2012 and is responsible for the management of the pension fund investments across the three boroughs. The team is based at the City of Westminster's offices.

The pension fund operations will continue to be managed separately in accordance with Government Regulations and the strategies agreed by the home boroughs who will continue to have sovereignty over decision making.

### NOTE 2 - BASIS OF PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Accounts summarise the Fund's transactions for 2013/14 and its position at year end as at 31st March 2014. They have been prepared in accordance with International Accounting Standard 26 (IAS26): Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (The Code). The Code is issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accounting and is based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts have been prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with the Code, apart from transfer values which have been accounted for on a cash basis also in accordance with the Code.

The accounts do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year, nor do they take into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. IAS 26 gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the Net Asset statement, in the notes to the accounts or by appending an actuarial report, prepared for this purpose. The authority has opted to disclose this information in an accompanying report to the accounts which is discussed in Note 19.

#### **NOTE 3 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### **Fund Account – Revenue Recognition**

#### a) Contribution Income

Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis.

### b) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations.

Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged.

Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

#### c) Investment Income

Investment Income is recognised on the following basis:

- Dividends from quoted securities are accounted for when the security is declared ex-div.
- Interest income is accrued on a daily basis.
- Investment income is reported net of attributable-tax credits but gross of withholding taxes which are accrued in line with the associated investment income.
- Irrecoverable withholding taxes are reported separately as a tax charge.
- Investment income arising from the underlying investments of the Pooled Investment Vehicles is reinvested within the Pooled Investment Vehicles and reflected in the unit price. It is reported within "Profit and Losses on Disposal of Investments and Change in Market Value".

### **Fund Account – Expense Items**

### d) Benefits Payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Lump sums are accounted for in the period in which the member becomes a pensioner. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

#### e) Taxation

The Fund is an exempt approved fund under the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 and is therefore not liable to certain UK income tax on investment income or to capital gains tax. As the Council is the administering authority for the Fund, VAT input tax is recoverable on all Fund activities including expenditure on investment expenses. Where tax can be reclaimed, investment income in the accounts is shown gross of UK tax. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a Fund expense as it arises.

#### f) Administrative Expenses

Expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis to ensure expenses for the full accounting period are accounted for in the fund account. All staff costs of the pension administration team are charged direct to the Fund.

### g) Investment Management Expenses

The fees of the Fund's external investment managers reflect their differing mandates. Management fees are usually linked to the market value of the Fund's investments and therefore may increase or reduce as the value of the investment changes. An element of this fee may be performance related. Fees are also payable to the Fund's custodian and other advisors.

Investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis to ensure expenses for the full accounting period are shown.

#### **Net Assets Statement**

### h) Financial Assets

Financial assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. Quoted Investments have been valued by the Fund's Custodian using internationally recognised pricing sources (bid price at market value). Unquoted investments are included at fair value based on valuation advice from the investment manager.

Fixed interest securities are stated at a price that excludes accrued income. Accrued income is accounted for within investment income.

Pooled Investment Vehicles are stated at bid price or at the Net Asset Value quoted by their respective managers.

Forward foreign exchange contracts are valued by determining the gain or loss that would arise from closing out the contract at the reporting date by entering into an equal and opposite contract at that date.

Acquisition costs of investments are treated as part of the investment cost.

### i) Foreign Currency Transactions

Investments held in foreign currencies as at the 31 March 2014 reporting date are shown at their sterling market value calculated using the prevailing applicable spot exchange rate.

#### j) Derivatives

Derivatives are stated at market value. Exchange traded derivatives are stated at market values determined using market prices. For Exchange Traded Derivative Contracts which are Assets, market value is based on quoted bid prices. For Exchange Traded Derivative Contracts which are Liabilities market value is based on quoted offer prices.

Open futures contracts are included in the net asset statement at their fair market value, which is the unrealised profit or loss at the current bid or offer market quoted price of the contract. Amounts due to the broker represent the amounts outstanding in respect of the initial margin (representing collateral on the contracts) and any variation margin which is due to or from the broker.

The amounts included in the profit and loss on disposal of investments and the change in market value are the realised gains or losses on closed futures contracts and unrealised gains or losses on open futures contracts.

Over-the-Counter (OTC) derivatives are stated at market value using pricing models and relevant market data as at the reporting date.

All gains and losses arising on derivative contracts are reported within "Profits and losses on disposal of investment and changes in value of investment" within the Fund Account Statement.

### k) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions which are repayable on demand without penalty.

### I) Financial Liabilities

The fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the fund.

### m) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

Paragraph 6.5.2.8 of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting sets out that the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits should be disclosed and based on the requirements of IAS19 Post Employment Benefits and relevant actuarial standards. As permitted under IAS26 Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans, the financial statements include a report from the Actuary by way of disclosing the actuarial present value of retirement benefits.

### n) Additional Voluntary Contributions

Additional Voluntary Contributions for the defined benefit scheme are not included within the accounts in accordance with the relevant regulations and are paid over to be invested separately from the pension fund in the form of individual insurance policies with Aegon and Equitable Life. More information is given in Note 22.

### o) Recharges from the General Fund

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 1998 permit the Council to charge administration costs to the Fund. A proportion of the relevant Council costs have been charged to the Fund on the basis of actual time spent on Pension Fund business. Costs incurred in the management and administration of the fund is set out separately.

### NOTE 4 - CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

The Accounts contains certain estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council and other bodies about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made because they are required to satisfy relevant standards or regulations and are on the basis of best judgement at the time derived from historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. As a result, actual results may differ materially from those assumptions.

### a) Pension Fund Liability

The Pension Fund liability is calculated triennially by the appointed actuary as permitted under IAS 26. The most recent triennial valuation was as at 31st March 2013 so the next one is due as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 and is expected to be completed by March 2017. The methodology used follows generally agreed guidelines and is in accordance with IAS 19. The estimates are sensitive to changes in the underlying assumptions underpinning the valuations.

These assumptions are summarised in Note 18 (Funding Arrangements) that should be read along with the Statement of the Actuary for 2014 and the Triennial Valuation as at 31 March 2013 that can be found on the Council's website.

### b) Unquoted Private Equity Investments

It is important to recognise the subjective nature of determining the fair value of private equity investments. They are inherently based on forward-looking estimates and judgements involving many factors. Unquoted private equity assets are valued by the investment managers in accordance with industry standards.

### NOTE 5 – EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET

The £30M payment received from the Housing and Communities Agency on the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014 was invested in the fund during April 2014.

As at 31<sup>st</sup> May 2014 the Fund's investments have changed in value to £1.009B compared to the value placed on the net assets statement as at the reporting date of 31 March 2014. This mainly reflects a combination of general asset market movements and the actual inflow of funds.

### **NOTE 6 – CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVABLE**

	2012/13 £'000			2013/14 £'000				
	Employees Normal	Employers Normal	Deficit	Early Retirement	Employees Normal	Employers Normal	Deficit	Early Retirement
Adminstering body WESTMINSTER CITY COUNCIL	4,865	12,678	-	433	5,194	14,011	-	350
ST MARYLEBONE SCHOOL	_	_	66		_	_		
ST AUGUSTINE'S SCHOOL	29	- 81	-	-	34	100	-	-
COLLEGE PARK SCHOOL	16	44	_	_	2	4	-	_
GREY COAT SCHOOL	10	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
HALLFIELDS SCHOOL	33	95	-	-	38	115	-	-
QUINTON KYNASTON	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-
WESTMINSTER CITY SCHOOL	8	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOHO PARISH SCHOOL	4	13	-	-	6	19	-	-
GEORGE ELLIOT SCHOOL	13	37	-	-	22	66	-	-
BURDETT COUTTS C OF E SCHOOL	16	49	-	-	18	55	-	-
PADDINGTON GREEN JMI SCHOOL	13	38	-	-	17	52	-	-
PORTMAN EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTRE	19	53	-	-	29	85	-	-
QUEENS PARK PRIMARY	16	48	-	-	18	56	-	-
ROBINSFIELD INFANTS SCHOOL	10	30	-	-	19	35	-	-
ST BARNABAS C OF E SCHOOL ST GABRIEL'S C OF E SCHOOL	7 8	21 22	-	-	5 I 9	15 26	-	-
ST GABRIEL'S C'OF E SCHOOL ST MARY BRYANTSTON SCHOOL	8 12	35	-	-	14	26 43	-	-
ST MARY MAGDALENE C OF E SCHOOL	8	35 24	-	-	13	43 40	-	-
ST MATTHEW'S C OF E SCHOOL	10	30	-	-	11	34	-	-
EDWARD WILSON JMI SCHOOL	13	38	_	_	13	40		_
ESSENDINE PRIMARY SCHOOL	22	67	_	_	32	98	-	_
ST PETER'S C OF E SCHOOL	12	35	-	-	13	40	-	-
WILBERFORCE SCHOOL	18	53	-	-	9	24	-	-
ST JAMES' & ST MICHAEL'S SCHOOL	11	39	-	-	13	37	-	-
CHURCHILL GARDENS SCHOOL	19	57	-	-	9	28	-	-
ST CLEMENT DANES SCHOOL	11	32	-	-	15	45	-	-
ST LUKES SCHOOL	7	26	-	-	9	27	-	-
ALL SOULS SCHOOL	9	17	-	-	11	33	-	-
ST PETERS EATON SQUARE SCHOOL	7	19	-	-	8	25	-	-
GATEWAY SCHOOL  Subtotal of Westminster Employers	- 5,226	- 13,731	- 177	433	5 <b>5,586</b>	17 <b>15,170</b>	- 0	350
					<u> </u>			
Scheduled bodies		=-						
WESTMINSTER A CADEMY	36	58	-	34	35	47	-	-
PADDINGTON ACADEMY	91	109	-	-	75	135	-	-
KING SOLOMON ACADEMY	28	30	-	-	39	43	-	- 8
PIMLICO ACADEMY ARK ATWOOD PRIMARY ACADEMY	98 8	139 10	-	-	90 10	128 13	-	8
QUINTON KYNASTON ACADEMY	68	122	-	-	76	139	-	-
ST MARY LEBONE SCHOOL A CADEMY	44	78	_	_	52	93	_	_
GREY COAT HOSPITAL A CADEMY	30	68	45	_	43	93	_	_
MILLBANK PRIMARY ACADEMY	11	26	15	_	20	45	27	_
ST GEORGES MAIDA VALE ACADEMY	2	6	7	-	32	111	-	-
WESTMINSTER CITY ACADEMY	26	48	35	-	32	61	-	-
GATEWAY ACADEMY	-	-	-	-	10	23	-	-
WILBERFORCE A CA DEMY	-	-	-	-	14	43	-	-
CHURCHHILL GARDENS ACADEMY	-	-	-	-	15	49	-	-
PIMLICO FREE SCHOOL	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
Subtotal of Scheduled bodies	442	694	102	34	544	1,026	27	8
Admitted bodies					į			
TENANT SERVICES AUTHORITY	441	651	-	206	382	566	-	-
A CE CONCEDNI		- 2	320	-	-	- 1	8	-
A GE CONCERN	-	- 2						
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN	123	355	110	86	126	369	116	-
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21	8	355 85	191	-	2	10	201	-
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES	8 504	355 85 788	191 361	- 52	2 610	10 929	201 381	-
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY	8 504 310	355 85 788 426	191 361 5,651	-	2 610 299	10 929 415	201	- - -
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESY'S	8 504 310 12	355 85 788	191 361 5,651	- 52	2 610 299 12	10 929 415 45	201 381	- - - -
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESY'S AMEY	8 504 310	355 85 788 426	191 361 5,651	- 52	2 610 299 12 5	10 929 415 45 20	201 381	- - - - -
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESY'S AMEY CREATIVE EDUCATION TRUST	8 504 310 12 -	355 85 788 426 55	191 361 5,651 - -	- 52	2 610 299 12 5 14	10 929 415 45 20 26	201 381	- - - - -
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESY'S AMEY	8 504 310 12	355 85 788 426	191 361 5,651	- 52	2 610 299 12 5	10 929 415 45 20	201 381	- - - - - -
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESYS AMEY CREATIVE EDUCATION TRUST ALLIED HEALTHCARE	8 504 310 12 - - 2	355 85 788 426 55 -	191 361 5,651 - - -	- 52 65 - - -	2 610 299 12 5 14 3	10 929 415 45 20 26 13	201 381 32,702 - - - -	-
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESY'S AMEY CREATIVE EDUCATION TRUST ALLIED HEALTHCARE Subtotal of Admitted bodies	8 504 310 12 - - 2 1,400	355 85 788 426 55 - - 5 2,363	191 361 5,651 - - - - 6,633	52 65 - - - - 409	2 610 299 12 5 14 3 1,453	10 929 415 45 20 26 13 2,392	201 381 32,702 - - - 33,408	
INDEPENDENT HOUSING OMBUDSMAN HOUSING 21 CITY WEST HOMES HOUSING AND COMMUNITIES AGENCY RAMESYS AMEY CREATIVE EDUCATION TRUST ALLIED HEALTHCARE	8 504 310 12 - - 2	355 85 788 426 55 -	191 361 5,651 - - -	- 52 65 - - -	2 610 299 12 5 14	10 929 415 45 20 26 13	201 381 32,702 - - - -	

The increased employer contributions in 2013-14 was due to a payment of £30M from the Housing and Communities Agency. This was in respect of deficits in the Fund following a decision to close down the Tenant Services Authority and transfer some of its operations to the Housing and Communities Agency.

### **NOTE 7 – BENEFITS PAYABLE**

	(44,028)	(45,235)
Lump sum death benefits	(941)	(1,642)
Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits	(6,146)	(5,349)
Pensions	(36,941)	(38,244)
By category	2012/13 £'000	2013/14 £'000

The fund paid benefits to members of the following employers. This summary excludes lump sum retirement benefits and death benefits as this information is not held at employer level.

	(36,941)	(38,244)
Admitted bodies	(4,747)	(4,862)
Scheduled bodies	(40)	(50)
Westminster City Council	(32,154)	(33,332)
	£'000	£'000

The fund paid benefits to members of the following employers. This summary excludes lump sum retirement benefits and death benefits as this information is not held at employer level.

	(36,941)	(38,244)
Queens Park FSU	(37)	(38)
Institute Of Public Finance	(27)	(29)
Housing Corporation	(2,855)	(2,874)
Association of Local Government	(82)	(116)
Capital Careers Ltd	(62)	(63)
Elonex Ltd	(16)	(16)
Housing And Communties Agency	(470)	(482)
City West Homes	(329)	(344)
Housing 21	(348)	(353)
Independent Housing Ombudsman	(58)	(59)
Age Concern	(18)	(19)
Tenant Services Authority	(445)	(469)
Admitted bodies		
St Marylebone School Academy	0	(9)
Paddington Academy	(4)	(4)
Westminster Academy	(36)	(37)
Scheduled bodies		
Westminster City Council	(32,154)	(33,332)
	£'000	£'000

Note: The admitted and scheduled bodies listed here differs slightly to that given in Note 6 (contributions receivable) due to the membership profile of the employer. Some employers no longer have any active members in the scheme, only pensioners.

NOTE 8 – ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Provision of Pension Administration	2012/13 £'000 (248)	2013/14 £'000 (261)
	, ,	, ,
Support services including IT	(364)	(318)
External audit fees	(21)	(21)
Actuarial fees	(5)	(26)
Other Fees	(56)	(45)
	(694)	(671)
NOTE 9 - INVESTMENT INCOME		
	2012/13 £'000	2013/14 £'000
Fixed interest securities	7,076	6,533
Equity dividends	8,894	7,400
Pooled investments - unit trust and other managed funds	1,642	2,050
Interest and cash deposits	167	88
Total before taxes	17,779	16,071
Taxes on income	(745)	(736)
	17,034	15,335
NOTE 10 – INVESTMENT EXPENSES		
	2012/13 £'000	2013/14 £'000
Management fees	(1,828)	(1,670)
Management fees related to performance	(40)	(1,250)
Custody fees	(85)	(79)
Investment consultancy	(60)	(71)
Other fees	_	(37)
	(2,013)	(3,107)

#### **NOTE 11 – INVESTMENT STRATEGY**

As at 31 March 2014, the investment portfolio was managed by eight external managers who are Hermes Investment Managers (Property), Standard Life (Property), Insight Investment Managers (fixed income), Majedie Investment Managers (active UK equity), Ballie Gifford (active global equities), Legal and General Investment Management (LGIM) (passive global equity), State Street Global Advisers UK (passive UK equities) and State Street Global Advisers International (passive global equities).

All managers have discretion to buy and sell investments within the constraints set by the Council's Superannuation Committee and their Investment Management Agreements.

The change in ratio of equities invested in UK and global investment strategies follows a decision taken by the Superannuation Committee in September 2012, which noted that the segregation is suboptimal for investment choices, and introduces an artificial barrier.

The market value and proportion of investments managed by each fund manager at 31 March 2014 was as follows:

Fund Manager	Mandate	31 March 2013 Market Value (£M)	%	31 March 2014 Market Value (£M)	%
		( - )		( - )	
Majedie	UK Equity (Active)	196.93	22.94%	239.39	24.83%
State Street Global Advisors (UK)	UK Equity (Passive)	115.73	13.48%	0.01	0.00%
UK Equity	Sub-Total	312.66	36.43%	239.4	24.83%
J. 1 = 4 u. 1 y		0.12.00	0011070	20011	
Baille Gifford	Global Equity (Active)	-	-	130.15	13.50%
LGIM	World Equity (Passive)	158.79	18.50%	348.68	36.17%
State Street Global Advisors (Int'l)	Global Equity (Passive)	162.69	18.96%	-	0.00%
Global Equity	Sub-Total	321.48	37.46%	478.83	49.67%
		0_1110			
Insight	Fixed Interest Gilts	47.57	5.54%	16.75	1.74%
Insight	Sterling non-Gilts	138	16.08%	141.87	14.71%
Bonds	Sub-Total	185.57	21.62%	158.62	16.45%
Hermes	Property	38.57	4.49%	43.45	4.50%
Standard Life	Property	00.07	4.4070	43.83	4.55%
Stanuaru Lile	riopeity	-	-	43.03	4.55%
Duamantur	Cub Total	20 F7	4 400/	07.00	0.050/
Property	Sub-Total	38.57	4.49%	87.28	9.05%
	Total	858.28	100.00%	964.13	100.00%
Other (cash deposits)		14.49		0.29	
	Total	872.77		964.42	

The Superannuation Committee has appointed Bank of New York Mellon as its global custodian. The bank account for the Fund is held with Lloyds Bank.

The current investment strategy is looking to diversify further the current asset mix with an increased weighting towards alternative investments and active global equity.

### NOTE 12 - RECONCILIATION IN MOVEMENT IN INVESTMENTS

Period 2013/14	Market value 1st April 2013 £'000	Purchases during the year and	Sales during the year and	Change in market value during the	Market value 31st March 2014 £'000
Fixed interest securities	160,912	48,978	(76,597)	(4,950)	128,343
Equities	172,424	118,983	(115,424)	32,313	208,296
Pooled investments	506,299	325,655	(313,161)	67,197	585,990
Derivatives	85	1,025	(679)	(294)	137
Cash Instruments	29,648	231,563	(237,233)	1	23,979
Subtotal	869,368	726,204	(743,094)	94,267	946,745
Derivative Forward Foreign Exchange	159	388	(1,130)	673	90
Cash deposits	(161)	16,955	(2,055)	(135)	14,604
Outstanding dividends & recoverable withholding tax	3,411	160	(581)	(9)	2,981
Net investment assets	872,777	743,707	(746,860)	94,796	964,420

Transaction costs are included in the cost of purchases and sale proceeds. Transaction costs include costs charged directly to the scheme such as fees, commissions, stamp duty and other fees. Transaction costs incurred during the year amounted to £600K in 2013/14 (2012/13: £801K).

Period 2012/13	Market value 1st April 2012 £'000	Purchases during the year and	Sales during the year and	Change in market value during the	Market value 31st March 2013 £'000
Fixed interest securities	128,353	134,116	(110,097)	8,540	160,912
Equities	278,241	117,812	(251,611)	27,982	172,424
Pooled investments	267,067	358,290	(176,953)	57,895	506,299
Derivatives	(20)	1,436	(1,464)	133	85
Cash Instruments	24,962	282,486	(277,806)	6	29,648
Subtotal	698,604	894,140	(817,931)	94,555	869,368
Derivative Forward Foreign Exchange	756	4,138	(5,987)	1,252	159
Cash deposits	1,371	-	(1,643)	111	(161)
Outstanding dividends & recoverable withholding tax	3,805	-	(392)	(2)	3,411
Net investment assets	704,536	898,278	(825,953)	95,916	872,777

Transaction costs are included in the cost of purchases and sale proceeds. Transaction costs include costs charged directly to the scheme such as fees, commissions, stamp duty and other fees. Transaction costs incurred during the year amounted to £801K in 2012/13 (2011/12: £660K).

# NOTE 13 - CLASSIFICATION OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (EXCLUDING DERIVATIVE CONTRACTS)

	31st March 2013 £'000	31st March 2014 £'000
Fixed interest securities UK Public sector quoted	49,821	15,680
UK Corporate quoted	102,359	96,202
Overseas Corporate quoted	8,733 <b>160,912</b>	16,461 128,343
Equities	·	·
UK Quoted	144,551	147,614
Overseas Quoted	27,872	60,682
Pooled funds - investment vehicles	172,424	208,296
UK Managed Funds Other	131,900	21,960
UK Unit Trusts Property	35,787	82,508
Overseas Managed	338,612	481,522
Cash Instruments	506,299	585,990
UK	29,588	23,979
Overseas	60	
	29,648	23,979
Total	869,283	946,608

### The largest 10 holdings of the Fund as at 31st March 2014 were:

	Market Value	
Holding	£'000	% Holding
Word Equity Index - GBP Hedged	185,466	19.23%
Baille Gifford Life Global Alpha Pension FD CLS S	130,150	13.50%
Standard Life Long Lease PPTY FUN	43,832	4.54%
Hermes Property Unit Trust PPTY UNIT TR	38,676	4.01%
Majedie Asset Management Special Sits INV B ACC NAV	21,960	2.28%
Royal Dutch Shell PLC B SHS	21,137	2.19%
BP PLC Ord USD0.25	17,928	1.86%
Glaxo Smithkline Ord GBP0.25	13,671	1.42%
Astrazeneca ORD USD0.25	9,778	1.01%
Vodafone Group Ord USD0.11428571	9,553	0.99%
Total	492,152	51.03
Total Value of Investments	964,420	

Excluding the fund's segregated mandates that are given in Note 1 Description of the Fund, no other single investment exceeds either 5% of the net assets available for benefits or 5% of any class or type of security except for some pooled investment vehicles as detailed above. These pooled investment vehicles are made up of underlying assets which will each represent substantially less than 5%.

### **Analysis of derivatives**

A derivative is a financial contract whose value is dependent upon the price behaviour of an underlying contract or financial variable. Derivative receipts and payments represent the realised gains and losses on futures contracts.

The exposure to equities and fixed interest include futures on an economic exposure basis. Other than the pooled investment vehicles and over-the-counter derivatives (foreign exchange contracts), all the investments described below are quoted on a recognised stock exchange. The Fund has not sanctioned any kind of speculative use of derivatives. The Superannuation Committee has only authorised the use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes and to reduce certain investment risks in particular, foreign exchange risk. All uses of derivatives are outsourced to the Fund's professional asset managers that must adhere to the detailed requirements set out in their investment management agreements.

		31st March 2013 £'000s	31st March 2014 £'000s		
Futures contracts		85	137_		
Outstanding exchange traded future contracts a  Exchange traded future contracts  Assets	are as follows: Expiration	Market value £'000s	Market value £'000s		
UK LONG GILT FUTURE (LIF) EURO-BOBL FUTURE (EUX) EURO-BUND FUTURE (EUX) US 10 YR TREAS NTS FUTURE (CBT)	less than 1 year less than 1 year less than 1 year less than 1 year	78 - 52 - 130	100 2 - 35 137		
Liabilities EURO-BOBL 30 YR BOND FUT (EUX) EURO-SCHATZ FUTURE (EUX) US 2YR TREAS NTS FUT (CBT) US 10 YR TREAS NTS FUTURE (CBT)	less than 1 year less than 1 year less than 1 year less than 1 year	31st March 2013 £'000s (20) (1) - (25) (45)	31st March 2014 £'000s		
Net futures		85	137		
Forward foreign exchange contracts - Over-the-Counter Contracts:  31st March 2013 31st March 2014 £'000s					
Insight Investment Management		159	90		
		159	90		

#### NOTE 14 - FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND LIABILITIES

	31st Mar Market	ch 2013 Book	31st Ma Market	rch 2014
	Value £'000	Costs £'000	Value £'000	Book Costs £'000
Investment assets	869,368	751,733	946,745	845,145
Cash deposits	(2)	(2)	14,694	14,694
Income due	3,411	3,411	2,981	2,981
Total Value of Investments	872,777	755,142	964,420	862,820

#### NOTE 15 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

As at 31 March 2014, the Fund has no contingent liabilities or contractual commitments.

### **NOTE 16 – STOCK LENDING**

Stock lending is subject to specific approval. No direct stock lending or underwriting took place during the financial year.

#### NOTE 17 - NATURE OF RISK ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### **Risk and Risk Management**

The aim of the Fund is to provide a pool of assets sufficient to meet the long-term pension and other benefit liabilities (as prescribed by the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations) for the members of the Fund. Therefore, the Fund's primary long-term risk is that its assets fall short of its liabilities such that there are insufficient assets to pay promised benefits to members.

The investment objectives have been set with the aim of maximising investment returns over the long term within specified risk tolerances. This aims to optimise the likelihood that the promises made regarding members' pensions and other benefits will be fulfilled. Investment returns are defined as the overall rates of return (capital growth and income).

Responsibility for the Fund's risk-management strategy rests with the Superannuation Committee. (Risk management policies are established that aim to identify and analyse the investment risks faced by the Fund).

Policies are regularly reviewed in the light of changing market and other conditions. The Superannuation Committee receives advice from relevant officers, the Fund's appointed actuary, investment managers, custodian and its appointed investment advisor.

Per IFRS 7 Financial Instruments, the financial instruments within the Fund which are carried at fair value are all categorized as Level 1 – quoted prices on active markets.

### a) Market Risk

The main priority of the Council and the Superannuation Committee when considering the investment policy is to maximise the likelihood that the promises made regarding members' pensions and other

benefits will be fulfilled. To support this, investments are spread across a number of asset types, including equities, bonds, property and cash. Spreading the investments in this way reduces the risk of a sharp fall in one particular market having a substantial impact on the whole fund.

Market risk is the risk of loss emanating from general market fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk across all its investments.

#### **Price Risk**

Price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to price risk. This arises from investments held by the fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities represent a risk of loss of capital. The maximum risk resulting from financial instruments (with the exception of derivatives where the risk is currency related) is determined by the fair value of the financial instruments. The fund's investment managers aim to mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on its investments. Fixed Interest securities and cash are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

The Superannuation Committee recognises that interest rates can vary and can affect both income to the fund and the value of the net assets available to pay benefits.

#### **Currency Risk**

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than pounds sterling. The Fund aims to mitigate this risk through the use of derivatives (see Analysis of Derivates).

The Superannuation Committee recognises that a strengthening/weakening of the pound against the various currencies in which the fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net assets available to pay benefits.

### b) Credit Risk

Credit risk is the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Fund, either in whole, in part or on a timely basis. The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the fund's financial assets and liabilities.

The selection of quality fund managers, counterparties, brokers and financial institutions helps to reduce credit risk.

### c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Fund's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on its cash flow needs. Cash flows are monitored and managed with assistance from a central treasury team, under policies approved by the Council.

### **NOTE 18 – FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS**

The Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008 requires the Administering Authority to carry out a formal valuation of the Fund every three years. The main purpose of the valuation is to review the financial position of the Fund and to recommend the contribution rates payable to the Fund in the future.

The latest triennial valuation was signed by the Actuary, Barnett Waddingham, on 28<sup>th</sup> March 2014. It provided a position of the Pension Fund as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013, together with the view of the Actuary of the deficit based on certain assumptions. This showed there was a shortfall of £297.3M at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013 relative to the funding target (i.e. the level of assets agreed by the Authority and the Actuary as being consistent with the Funding Strategy Statement appropriate to meet member benefits, assuming the Fund continues as a going concern). This corresponds to a funding ratio of 74% (2010: 74%).

Full details of the 2013 actuarial valuation report and the funding strategy statement can be found on the Council's website at <a href="https://www.westminster.gov.uk/council-pension-fund">https://www.westminster.gov.uk/council-pension-fund</a>

The market value of the scheme's assets at 31 March 2013 was £866.9M and the Actuary assessed the present value of the funded obligation at £1,164M resulting in the net shortfall of £297.3M. Under IAS19 the Actuary has assessed the value of the assets to be £874.1M, the present value of the funded obligation to be £1,418.6M, resulting in a shortfall of £544.4M. The Fund has chosen to disclose under Option C of the regulations which means that the IAS26 report is in a separate document.

The aggregate employer contribution rate required to restore the funding ratio to 100%, using a recovery period of 25 years from 1 April 2014 is calculated to be 29.8% of Pensionable Pay (2010 over 30 years:20.4%) assuming membership numbers remain broadly stable and Pensionable Pay increases in line with the then actuary's assumptions. The common future service contribution rate for the Fund was set at 13.3% of Pensionable Pay (2010: 12.4%).

The triennial valuation also sets out the individual contribution rate to be paid by each Employer from 1<sup>st</sup> April 2014 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017. Details of each employer's contribution rate are contained in the Statement to the Rates and Adjustment Certificate in the triennial valuation report, on the Council's website.

The contributions receivable disclosed in these accounts are based on the actuarial valuation as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2010 which set contribution rates for the period 1<sup>st</sup> April 2011 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2014.

The actuarial valuation as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013 was carried out using the projected unit method for employers remaining open to new entrants, whereas employers who did not allow new entrants to join were valued using the Attained Age Method. The valuation is based on economic and statistical assumptions, the main ones being:

- i. The rate of accumulation of income and capital on new investments over the long-term and the increase from time to time of income from existing investments.
- ii. Future rises in pensionable pay due to inflation and pension increases.
- iii. Withdrawals from membership due to mortality, ill health and ordinary retirement.
- iv. Progression of pensionable pay due to promotion.

The detail of the key financial assumption is shown in the table below:

Discount Rate (Scheduled Bodies)	
Pre retirement	5.9% per annum
Post retirement	5.9% per annum
Discount Rate (Admitted Bodies)	
In Service	4.9% per annum
Left Service	3.5% per annum
Rate of increases in pay	4.5% per annum (1% for the 3 years to 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016)
Rate of Increases to pensions in payment	2.7% per annum

The contribution rate for the Council is set on the basis of the cost of future benefit accrual, increased to bring the funding level back to 100 per cent over a period of 25 years, as set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. It is set to be sufficient to meet the additional annual accrual of benefits allowing for future pay increases and increases to pension in payment when these fall due, plus an amount to reflect each participating employer's notional share of value of the Fund's assets compared with 100 per cent of their liabilities in the Fund in respect of service to the valuation date.

The next actuarial valuation of the Fund will be as at 31 March 2016 and will be published in 2017.

### NOTE 19 - ACTUARIAL PRESENT VALUE OF PROMISED RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Authority has chosen to disclose the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits through an accompanying report only at formal triennial valuations, the most recent being as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013, as permitted under IAS26 option C. The actuarial present value is calculated on assumptions set in accordance with IAS19.

IAS19 requires that the assets be valued at Fair Value. For the purposes of the exercise, asset values were taken directly from the Fund's audited annual accounts as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013 and 31<sup>st</sup> March 2010. Service related benefits were valued based on service completed to the date of calculations only.

The key assumptions adopted for the 2013 valuation in accordance with IAS19 were as follows:

	31 <sup>st</sup> Mar 13	
E' a said Assaultina	(% p.a.)	(% p.a.)
Financial Assumptions		
Discount rate	4.1	5.5
RPI Inflation	3.5	3.9
CPI Inflation	2.7	3.0
Rate of increase to pensions in payment	2.7	3.9
Rate of increase to deferred pensions	2.7	3.9
Rate of general increase in salaries *	4.5	5.4
Mortality Assumptions		
Longevity at 65 for current pensioners (aged 65	5):	
Male	<sup>^</sup> 21.9	22.1
Female	25.0	24.3
Longevity at 65 for future pensioners (aged 45)	:	
Male	24.0	24.0
Female	27.3	26.3

<sup>\*</sup> The long term salary increase is shown. In addition the actuary has allowed for a short term overlay from 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 for salaries to rise at 1.0% per annum.

# **NOTE 20 – CURRENT ASSETS**

De	btors	31st March 2013 £'000	31st March 2014 £'000
	Contributions due - employers	1,441	1,621
	Contributions due - employees	604	638
	Sundry debtors	304	189
Analysis of d	ebtors	2,349 31st March 2013 £'000	2,448 31st March 2014 £'000
	Central government bodies Other entities and individuals	2,349 2,349	2,448 <b>2,448</b>
NOTE 21- CUF	RRENT LIABILITIES		
		31st March 2013 £'000	31st March 2014 £'000
	Sundry creditors	(477)	(872)
	Benefits payable	(153)	(365)
Analysis of creditors		(630)	(1,237)
7 maryare en e	iounoi o	31st March 2013 £'000	31st March 2014 £'000
	Central government bodies Other entities and individuals	(630)	(1,237)
		(630)	(1,237)

### NOTE 22 - ADDITIONAL VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS

Additional Voluntary Contributions are not included in the Pension Fund in accordance with Regulation 4 (2) (C) of the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2009 (SI 2009 no. 3093).

The scheme provides for members to pay Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVCs) to increase their benefit entitlement at retirement subject to HMRC limits. Such contributions attract tax relief and provide increased benefits. AVCs for the defined benefit scheme are not included within the accounts and are paid over to be invested separate from the pension fund in the form of individual insurance policies with Aegon and Equitable Life. Members participating in this arrangement receive an annual statement confirming the amounts held in their accounts and the movements in year. At 31st March 2014 the value of these AVCs was £1.7M (2012/13 £1.5M). Additional voluntary contributions of £0.1M were paid directly to Aegon during the year (2012/13: £0.1M).

	Market Value	<b>Market Value</b>
	31st March 2013	31st March 2014
	£'000	£'000
AEGON	1,091	1,258
EQUITABLE LIFE	464	457
	1,555	1,715

More information can be obtained from the AVC providers by writing to the following addresses:

Equitable Life Assurance Society, PO Box 177, Walton Street, Aylesbury, Bucks HP21 7HY.

Aegon, Edinburgh Park, Edinburgh EH12 9SE.

### **NOTE 23 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

The City of Westminster Pension Fund is administered by Westminster City Council. The Council incurred costs of £0.32M in the period 2013/14 (2012/13 £0.36M) in relation to the administration of the Fund and were reimbursed by the Fund for the expenses. The Fund uses the same Payroll and Banking and Control Service provider as WCC and no charge is made in respect of this.

In year the Council contributed £14.4M in employer contributions and £0.35M in respect of early retirement capital costs (2012/13 £13.1M and £0.43M).

The Council has significant interest in one admitted body (City West Homes) who are within the Fund and it received £1.3M in employer contributions, deficit and early retirement costs from this body.

### **NOTE 24 – CONTINGENT ASSETS**

Funds in respect of the Age Concern Westminster deficit have now been recovered and there are no new contingent assets for 2013/14.

### **ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The rules and practices adopted by the authority that determine how the transactions and events are reflected in the accounts.

#### **ACCRUALS**

Amounts included in the accounts for income or expenditure relation to the financial year but not received or paid as at 31st March.

### **BALANCES (OR RESERVES)**

These represent accumulated funds available to the authority. Some balances (reserves) may be earmarked for specific purposes for funding future defined initiatives or meeting identified risks or liabilities. There are a number of unusable reserves which are used for technical

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Payments for the acquisition, construction, enhancement or replacement of assets such as land, buildings, roads, and computer Equipment.

#### CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

A reserve set aside from revenue resources or capital receipts to fund capital expenditure or the repayment of external loans and certain other capital financing transactions.

#### **CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

Income received from the sale of land, buildings or equipment.

### **CENTRAL SUPPORT SERVICES**

Support provided to front line services by the administrative and professional officers, including financial, legal, personnel, computer, property and general administrative support.

#### **COLLECTION FUND**

An account that shows the income due from NNDR and Council Taxpayers and the sums paid to the national NNDR pool and to the precepting authorities.

#### **COMMUNITY ASSETS**

The class of Fixed Assets held by an authority in perpetuity that have no determinable useful life and may have restriction on their disposal, such as parks and open spaces, historical buildings, works of art, etc.

### **CONTINGENT ASSET**

An asset arising from past events, where its existence can only be confirmed by one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

### **CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

A contingent liability is either:

- A possible obligation arising from a past event whose existence will be confirmed by the
  occurrence of one or more uncertain futureevents not wholly within the control of the
  Council (e.g. the outcome of a court case); or
- A present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that there will be an associated cost or the amount of the obligationcannot be accurately measured.

### **CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE**

This comprises all activities which local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose organisations. The cost of these activities are thus over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services. It includes cost relating to the corporate management and democratic representation.

### **COUNCIL TAX**

A local tax on properties within the City Council, set by the charging (Westminster) and precepting (GLA) authorities. The level is determined by the revenue expenditure requirements for each authority divided by council tax base for the year.

#### **COUNCIL TAX BASE**

The amount calculated for each billing authority from which the grant entitlement of its share is derived.

The number of properties in each band is multiplied by the relevant band proportion in order to calculate the number of Band D equivalent properties in the area. The calculation allows for exemptions, discounts, appeals and a provision for non-collection.

#### **CREDITORS**

Amounts owed by the Council for goods and services received but not paid for as at 31st March.

#### **DEBTORS**

Amounts owed to the Council for goods and services provided but where the associated income was not received as at 31st March.

#### **DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEME**

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

### **DEFERRED CAPITAL INCOME**

Deferred Capital Income comprises amounts derived from sales of assets which will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time. They arise principally from mortgages on sales of council houses, which form the main part of mortgages under loans for purchase and improvement of property.

#### **DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEME**

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme into which an employee pays regular fixed contributions as an amount or as a percentage of pay and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the scheme does not have sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to the employee service in the current and prior periods.

#### **DEPRECIATION**

A measure of the cost of the economic benefits of the tangible fixed asset consumed during the period.

#### DIRECT SERVICE ORGANISATION

A unit operating within the Council's responsibility that has won work in open competition with private firms to deliver certain services to residents.

### **EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS**

Material items which derive from events or transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the Council, which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give a fair representation in the account.

### **FINANCE LEASE**

A lease that substantially transfers the risks and rewards of a fixed asset to the lessee. With a Finance Lease, the present value of the lease payments would equate to substantially the all of the fair value of the leased asset.

### **FIXED ASSETS**

Tangible assets that yield benefit to the Council and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

#### **GENERAL FUND**

The account to which the cost of providing the Council Services is charged that are paid for from Council Tax and Government Grants (excluding the Housing Revenue Account).

### **HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)**

A statutory account maintained separately from the General Fund for the recording of income and expenditure relating to the provision of council housing.

#### **IMPAIREMENT**

A reduction in the recoverable amount of a fixed asset, below it's carrying value (e.g. obsolescence, damage or adverse change in statutory environment).

#### COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

A new statement from 2010-11, which details the total income received, expenditure incurred by the authority during a year in line with IFRS reporting as introduced by the new Code.

#### **INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS**

A class of assets whose life is of indefinite length and which are not usually capable of being sold such as highways and footpaths.

#### **INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS**

'Non-financial' fixed assets that do not have physical substance but are identifiable and are controlled by the authority through custody or legal rights. Purchased intangibles, such as software licences, are capitalised at cost whilst internally developed intangibles are only capitalised where there is a readily ascertainable market value for them.

#### **LEVIES**

Payments made to the London Pensions Fund Authority, the Environment Agency and the Lee Valley Regional Park Authority.

#### **LONG TERM DEBTORS**

These debtors represent the capital income still to be received, for example, from the sale of an asset or the granting of a mortgage or a loan.

#### **MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION**

The minimum amount that the Council must charge to the income and expenditure account to provide for the repayment of debt.

### NATIONAL NON-DOMESTIC RATE (NNDR)

Central Government took over the responsibility for setting the non-domestic rate on 1 April 1990. Accordingly, the tax is now known as the National Non-Domestic Rate or the NNDR. Local authorities are responsible for the billing and collection of the tax. The proceeds from the tax are pooled and redistributed to local authorities by Central Government by reference to the resident population of each area.

#### **NET BOOK VALUE**

The amount at which fixed assets are included in the balance sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value, less the cumulative amount provided for depreciation.

#### **NET REALISABLE VALUE**

The amount at which an asset could be sold after the deduction of any direct selling costs.

### **NON-DISTRIBUTED COSTS**

Non-distributed costs are defined as comprising:

- retirement benefit costs (past service costs, settlements and curtailments) (NB: Current service pension costs is included in the total costs of services)
- the costs associated with unused shares of IT facilities
- the costs of shares of other long-term unused but unrealisable assets.

### **NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS**

Fixed assets held by a local authority but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples of non-operational assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending sale or redevelopment.

#### **OPERATING LEASE**

A lease other than a finance lease. This is a method of financing assets which allows the Council to use, but not own the asset and therefore is not capital expenditure. A third party purchases the asset

on behalf of the Council, who then pays the lessor an annual rental over the useful life of the asset.

#### **OPERATIONAL ASSETS**

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the local authority, in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

#### PAST SERVICE COST

For a defined benefit scheme, the increase in the value of benefits payable that were earned in prior years arising because of improvements to retirement benefits.

#### **POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS**

These events, both favourable and unfavourable, are which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the statement of accounts are finally signed by the Chief Operating Officer.

#### **PRECEPTS**

These are demands made upon the Collection Fund, by the Greater London Authority, for monies, which it requires to finance the services, it provides.

#### PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT

A material adjustment applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or correction of fundamental errors.

#### PROJECTED UNIT METHOD - PENSION FUND VALUATION

An accrued benefits valuation method in which the scheme liabilities make allowance for projected earnings. An accrued benefits valuation method is a valuation method in which the scheme liabilities at the valuation date relate to:

- the benefits for pensioners and deferred pensioners (i.e. individuals who have ceased to be
  active members but are entitled to benefits payable at a later date) and their dependants,
  allowing where appropriate for future increases, and
- the accrued benefits for members in service on the valuation date.

### **PROVISIONS**

A liability that is of uncertain timing or amount which is to be settled by transfer of economic benefits.

#### PRIVATE FINANCE INITIATIVE (PFI)

A Government initiative that enables authorities to carry out capital projects, through partnership with the private sector.

### PRUDENTIAL CODE

Since 1 April 2004, local authorities have been subject to a self-regulatory "prudential system" of capital controls. This gives authorities freedom to determine how much of their capital investment they can afford to fund by borrowing. The objectives of the code are to ensure that local authority's capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable, with Councils being required to set specific Prudential indicators.

### **RELATED PARTIES**

Two or more parties are related parties when at any time during the financial period:

- one party has direct or indirect control of the other party; or
- the parties are subject to common control from the same source; or
- one party has influence over the financial and operational policies of the other party, to an
  extent that the other party might be inhibited from pursuing at all times its own separate
  interests; or
- the parties, in entering a transaction, are subject to influence from the same source, to such an extent that one of the parties to the transaction has subordinated its own separate interests.

Advice from CIPFA is that related parties to a local authority include Central Government, bodies

precepting or levying demands on the Council Tax, members and chief officers of the authority and its pension fund.

#### **RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION**

A related party transaction is the transfer of assets or liabilities or the performance of services by, to or for a related party, irrespective of whether a charge is made. Examples of related party transactions include:

- the purchase, sale, lease, rental or hire of assets between related parties;
- the provision by a pension fund to a related party of assets of loans, irrespective of any direct economic benefit to the pension fund;
- the provision of services to a related party, including the provision of pension fund administration services:
- transactions with individuals who are related parties of an authority or a pension fund, except
  those applicable to other members of the community or the pension fund, such as Council Tax,
  rents and payments of benefits.

#### **RESERVES**

An amount set aside for a specific purpose in one year and carried forward to meet future obligations.

#### **REVENUE EXPENDITURE**

Day to day payments on the running of Council services including salaries, wages, contract payments, supplies and capital financing costs.

### **REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT**

The main Government grant paid to local authorities. It is intended to adjust for differences in needs between areas so that, if all local

authorities were to spend at the level which the Government assess that they need to spend, the Council Tax would be the same across the whole country.

#### REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Legislation in England & Wales allows some expenditure to be classified as capital for funding purposes when it does not result in the expenditure being carried on the Balance Sheet as a fixed asset. Examples include works on property owned by other parties, renovation grants and capital grants to other organisations.

### ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS

This note effectively replaces the statement of movement on General Fund balances and presents all adjustments made to the CIES to deflect unnecessary impact on the general fund reserve and therefore council tax payer.

### THE CODE (FORMERLY STATEMENT OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICE (SoRP))

The new Code was issued in 2010 and incorporates new guidance in line with IFRS, IPSAS and UK GAAP Accounting Standards. It sets out the proper accounting practice to be adopted for the Statement of Accounts to ensure they 'present fairly' the financial position of the Council. The Code and former SoRP has statutory status via the provision of the Local Government Act 2003.

### **MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

This new financial statement presents the movement in usable and unusable reserves (the councils total reserve balances).

<u>Note</u> values throughout these accounts are presented rounded to whole numbers. Totals in supporting tables and notes may not appear to cast, cross-cast, or exactly match to the core statements or other tables due to rounding differences.

# **CONTACTS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION & TRANSLATION SERVICE**

This document gives details of Westminster City Council's Annual Accounts and is available on the Council's website at <a href="www.westminster.gov.uk">www.westminster.gov.uk</a> .	

### FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE CONTACT:

John Ogden Head of Financial Management and Control Strategic Finance City Hall Victoria Street London SW1E 6QP

Telephone 0207 641 2743